


Subnational Supplement

FIELD GUIDE

Prepared by the TADAT Secretariat



November 2019 Edition



The TADAT brand is trademarked under U.S. Trademark SN 86155099; TADAT: Reference No. S20515 and is administered by the TADAT Secretariat which must certify all output based on the TADAT brand. The TADAT Secretariat does not guarantee the accuracy of unauthorized translations of the Field Guide.



Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Abbreviations and Acronyms | 6 |
| I. Overview of TADAT | 7 |
| Purpose of TADAT | 7 |
| Scope of TADAT assessments | 7 |
| TADAT assessments of subnational tax administrations | 7 |
| Performance outcome areas | 8 |
| Indicators and associated measurement dimensions | 9 |
| Scoring methodology | 10 |
| Performance assessment report | 13 |
| TADAT assessments | 14 |
| Post-TADAT assessment dialogue | 17 |
| II. Introduction to the Field Guide | 18 |
| Purpose of the field guide | 18 |
| Structure of the field guide | 18 |
| Standard terms used in the field guide | 18 |
| Confidentiality of information | 18 |
| III. Performance Outcome Area 1 Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | 20 |
| Desired outcome | 20 |
| Background and good practice | 20 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 21 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 22 |
| Performance measurement framework | 22 |
| IV. Performance Outcome Area 2 Effective Risk Management | 31 |
| Desired outcome | 31 |
| Background and good practice | 31 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 35 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 36 |
| Performance measurement framework | 36 |
| V. Performance Outcome Area 3 Supporting Voluntary Compliance | 52 |
| Desired outcome | 52 |
| Background and good practice | 52 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 53 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 53 |
| Performance measurement framework | 53 |
| VI. Performance Outcome Area 4 Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | 64 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Desired outcome | 64 |
| Background and good practice | 64 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 65 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 66 |
| Performance measurement framework | 66 |
| VII. Performance Outcome Area 5 Timely Payment of Taxes | 72 |
| Desired outcome | 72 |
| Background and good practice | 72 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 73 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 74 |
| Performance measurement framework | 74 |
| VIII. Performance Outcome Area 6 Accurate Reporting in Declarations | 82 |
| Desired outcome | 82 |
| Background and good practice | 82 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 85 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 86 |
| Performance measurement framework | 86 |
| IX. Performance Outcome Area 7 Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | 97 |
| Desired outcome | 97 |
| Background and good practice | 97 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 98 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 99 |
| Performance measurement framework | 99 |
| X. Performance Outcome Area 8 Efficient Revenue Management | 106 |
| Desired outcome | 106 |
| Background and good practice | 106 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 108 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 108 |
| Performance measurement framework | 108 |
| XI. Performance Outcome Area 9 Accountability and Transparency | 115 |
| Desired outcome | 115 |
| Background and good practice | 115 |
| Indicators, dimensions, and scoring | 116 |
| Assessor checklist of questions | 117 |
| Performance measurement framework | 117 |
| Boxes | |
| 1. Key Features of a Taxpayer Registration IT System | 20 |
| 2. Common Features of a Compliance Improvement Plan | 32 |
| 3. Steps in Addressing Operational Risk | 33 |
| 4. Key Human Capital Risk Elements | 34 |
| 5. Key Features of a Filing and Declaration Processing IT System | 65 |
| 6. Key Features of an Arrears Management IT System | 73 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 7. Description of Types of Audit _____ | 82 |
| 8. Key Features of an Automated Audit Case Management Subsystem _____ | 84 |
| 9. Key Features of a Tax Revenue Accounting System _____ | 107 |

Tables

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. TADAT Performance Indicators _____ | 9 |
| 2. Conversion Table for Scoring Method M2 _____ | 12 |
| 3. Scoring Method Associated with Each Indicator _____ | 13 |
| 4. POA 1 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 21 |
| 5. POA 1 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 23 |
| 6. POA 1 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 28 |
| 7. POA 2 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 35 |
| 9. POA 2 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 44 |
| 10. POA 3 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 54 |
| 11. POA 3 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 55 |
| 12. POA 3 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 60 |
| 13. POA 4 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 66 |
| 14. POA 4 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 67 |
| 15. POA 4 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 68 |
| 16. POA 5 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 74 |
| 17. POA 5 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 75 |
| 18. POA 5 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 78 |
| 19. POA 6 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 86 |
| 20. POA 6 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 87 |
| 21. POA 6 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 92 |
| 22. POA 7 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 99 |
| 23. POA 7 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 100 |
| 24. POA 7 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 103 |
| 25. POA 8 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 108 |
| 26. POA 8 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 109 |
| 27. POA 8 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 112 |
| 28. POA 9 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring _____ | 117 |
| 29. POA 9 Assessor Checklist of Questions _____ | 118 |
| 30. POA 9 Performance Measurement Framework _____ | 123 |

Appendixes

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Glossary of Terms _____ | 128 |
| 2. Pre-assessment Questionnaire Template _____ | 138 |
| 3. Suggested In-Subnational TADAT Assessment Work Schedule _____ | 149 |
| 4. Performance Assessment Report Template _____ | 153 |
| 5. Evaluation of the TADAT Assessment Team by Subnational Authorities _____ | 189 |
| 6. TADAT Team Leader's Assessment of Team Members _____ | 191 |
| 7. Post-assessment Quality Assurance of PARs _____ | 192 |



Abbreviations and Acronyms

| | |
|--------------|---|
| BC | Business Continuity |
| BIA | Business Impact Analysis |
| CIT | Corporate Income Tax |
| HCM | Human Capital Management |
| HCR | Human Capital Risks |
| HR | Human Resource |
| ICT | Information and Communications Technology System |
| IMF | International Monetary Fund |
| ISO | International Organisation for Standardization |
| IT | Information Technology |
| M1 | Method 1 (for scoring TADAT indicators) |
| M2 | Method 2 (for scoring TADAT indicators) |
| OECD | Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development |
| PAR | Performance Assessment Report |
| PAYE | Pay As You Earn |
| PEFA | Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability |
| PIT | Personal Income Tax |
| POA | Performance Outcome Area |
| RPO | Recovery Point Objective |
| RTO | Recovery Time Objective |
| SSC | Social Security Contribution |
| TADAT | Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment Tool |
| TIN | Taxpayer Identification Number |
| VAT | Value Added Tax |



I. Overview of TADAT

Purpose of TADAT

The aim of the Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment Tool (TADAT) is to provide a standardized means of assessing the health of key components of a tax administration system and its level of maturity in the context of international good practice. TADAT assessments are particularly helpful in:

- Identifying the relative strengths and weaknesses in tax administration.
- Facilitating a shared view on the condition of the tax administration among all stakeholders (e.g., subnational jurisdiction authorities, international organizations, donor countries, and technical assistance providers).
- Setting the reform agenda, including reform objectives, priorities, initiatives, and implementation sequencing.
- Facilitating management and coordination of internal or external support for reforms and achieving faster and more efficient implementation.
- Monitoring and evaluating reform progress by way of repeat assessments at 2 to 3-year intervals.

Scope of TADAT assessments

TADAT is a global tool that can be used by any jurisdiction to assess the relative strengths and weaknesses of their tax administration system.

TADAT assessments focus on administration of the major direct and indirect taxes critical to government revenues (i.e. TADAT does not examine administration of all taxes; to do so would be too time-consuming and resource intensive). Accordingly, TADAT assessments are based on administration of specific taxes which collectively are referred to as 'core taxes' throughout the field guide and serve as proxies for all taxes.

TADAT provides an assessment within the existing revenue policy framework, with assessments highlighting performance issues that may be best dealt with by a mix of administrative and policy responses.

TADAT assessments of subnational tax administrations

Subnational tax administrations are typically found in a state, province, canton or lander, within a national structure, or municipalities or local authorities in a city. Many subnational tax administrations contribute to a significant percentage of the subnational entity's total tax revenues that are not subventions from the national budget. These are often called "own-source revenue". In some cases, the tax policy and tax legislations are set by at the national level, often with inputs from, or some room for adjustment at, the subnational level. In some other cases, the subnational legislature is itself competent to set its own tax policy and legislation with respect to the subnational taxes that the country's constitution prescribes.

Nonetheless, in all cases the challenges faced by subnational tax administrations are similar to those of national tax administrations. They too have to, amongst other issues: (i) register taxpayers; (ii) ensure that taxpayers file their declarations correctly and on time; (iii) secure on time payment of taxes; (iv) monitor compliance through risk management and taxpayer engagement; (v) enforce compliance through audit and prosecution; (vi) ensure that disputes are resolved quickly; and (vii) ensure fairness, transparency and accountability in their operations.

Subnational core taxes for TADAT purposes. At the subnational level, a TADAT assessment focuses on the major direct or indirect taxes administered and collected directly by the subnational entity that preferably account for **at least 75 percent of the total tax revenues** of the subnational entity. For instance, if income taxes and sales tax together amount to 75

percent or more of the total subnational tax revenues administered, it is these that will be considered as core taxes for that subnational entity. Typically, the number of taxes to be included in a TADAT assessment at the subnational level should **not exceed three** in achieving the 75 percent revenue threshold as the inclusion of many small revenue generating taxes would overly complicate the TADAT process. The constituents of the core taxes may vary from one subnational entity to the other, even within the same national or subnational structure. For instance, what is traditionally called corporate income tax may be called franchise tax in some entities. A wage withholding at the subnational level may be called “professional tax.” For subnational entities that are municipalities or local authorities, the main own-source tax revenues typically consist of a regional sales tax, property tax, property transfer tax (or duties), motor vehicle tax (or road tax), royalties, and entertainment tax.

Exclusions from subnational core taxes for TADAT purposes. The definition of core taxes does not include non-tax revenues such as, parking fees, other fees, revenues from licenses and permits, profits from commercial activities conducted by the subnational entity, or from rental income, interest, dividends or sale of assets.

Performance outcome areas

TADAT assesses the performance of a tax administration system by reference to nine outcome areas:

1. **Integrity of the registered taxpayer base:** Registration of taxpayers and maintenance of a complete and accurate taxpayer database is fundamental to effective tax administration.
2. **Effective risk management:** Performance improves when risks to revenue and tax administration operations are identified and systematically managed.
3. **Supporting voluntary compliance:** Usually, most taxpayers will meet their tax obligations if they are given the necessary information and support to enable them to comply voluntarily.



4. **On-time filing of declarations:** Timely filing is essential because the filing of a tax declaration is a principal means by which a taxpayer's tax liability is established and becomes due and payable.
5. **On-time payment of taxes:** Non-payment and late payment of taxes can have a detrimental effect on government budgets and cash management. Collection of tax arrears is costly and time consuming.
6. **Accurate reporting in declarations:** Tax systems rely heavily on complete and accurate reporting of information in tax declarations. Audit and other verification activities, and proactive initiatives of taxpayer assistance, promote accurate reporting and mitigate tax fraud.
7. **Effective tax dispute resolution:** Independent, accessible, and efficient review mechanisms safeguard a taxpayer's right to challenge a tax assessment and get a fair hearing in a timely manner.
8. **Efficient revenue management:** Tax revenue collections must be fully accounted for, monitored against budget expectations, and analyzed to inform government revenue forecasting. Legitimate tax refunds to individuals and businesses must be paid promptly.
9. **Accountability and transparency:** As public institutions, tax administrations are answerable for the way they use public

Table 1. TADAT Performance Indicators

| |
|---|
| POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base |
| P1-1. Accurate and reliable taxpayer information. |
| P1-2. Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base. |
| POA 2: Effective Risk Management |
| P2-3. Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks. |
| P2-4. Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan. |
| P2-5. Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. |
| P2-6. Management of institutional risks. |
| P2-7. Management of human capital risks. |
| POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance |
| P3-8. Scope, currency, and accessibility of information. |
| P3-9. Time taken to respond to information requests. |
| P3-10. Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. |
| P3-11. Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services. |
| POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations |
| P4-12. On-time filing rate. |
| P4-13. Management of non-filers. |
| P4-14. Use of electronic filing facilities. |
| POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes |
| P5-15. Use of electronic payment methods. |
| P5-16. Use of efficient collection systems. |
| P5-17. Timeliness of payments. |
| P5-18. Stock and flow of tax arrears. |
| POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations |
| P6-19. Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. |
| P6-20. Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting. |
| P6-21. Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. |
| P6-22. Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. |
| POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution |
| P7-23. Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process. |
| P7-24. Time taken to resolve disputes. |
| P7-25. Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. |
| POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management |
| P8-26. Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. |
| P8-27. Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. |
| P8-28. Adequacy of tax refund processing. |
| POA 9: Accountability and Transparency |
| P9-29. Internal assurance mechanisms. |
| P9-30. External oversight of the tax administration. |
| P9-31. Public perception of integrity. |
| P9-32. Publication of activities, results and plans. |

resources and exercise authority.

Community confidence and trust are enhanced when there is open accountability for administrative actions within a framework of responsibility to the minister, legislature, and general community.

Indicators and associated measurement dimensions

A set of 32 high-level indicators critical to tax administration performance are linked to the POAs—see Table 1. It is these indicators that are scored and reported upon. Depending on the number of core taxes included in the assessment somewhere in the vicinity of some total of 53 measurement dimensions are considered in arriving at the **indicator** scores. Each indicator has one to four measurement dimensions.¹

TADAT assesses the relative strengths and weaknesses of a national or subnational tax administration system by reference to each indicator; it does not attempt to assign a single overall performance rating for the administration. TADAT assessments reflect the maturity level of a tax administration in the context of international good practice. Repeat assessments (at 2 to 3-year intervals) will provide information on the extent to which a tax administration system is improving and maturing.

Over time, as more assessments are conducted, a picture will emerge of relative performance differences between subnational entities in a country, or across countries, regions, and income groups. This will assist researchers to better understand the strengths of different administrative responses and will inform thinking at a global level about which ones are the more effective approaches to tax administration.

A TADAT assessment report will not, however, include recommendations for specific reforms

¹ Throughout the field guide each POA, indicator, and measurement dimension set is identified by the code Px.y.z: where z is the measurement dimension of indicator y for POA x. For example, P2-3-1 represents measurement dimension 1 of indicator 3 of POA 2.

or state assumptions about the potential impact of ongoing reforms on tax administration performance. Rather, the report will—in highlighting weaknesses of administration—provide the basis for discussions about reform goals, implementation strategies, and prioritization and sequencing of interventions.

Scoring methodology

The assessment of indicators follows a similar approach to that followed in the Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) diagnostic tool, thereby facilitating comparability where both tools are used.²

Each of TADAT's measurement dimensions is assessed separately. The overall score for an indicator is based on the assessment of the individual dimensions of the indicator. These are scored on a four-point 'ABCD' scale according to specific scoring criteria prescribed throughout the field guide. The interpretation of these scores is broadly as follows:

- 'A' denotes performance that meets or exceeds international good practice. In this regard, for TADAT purposes, a good practice is taken to be a tested and proven approach applied by a majority of leading tax administrations. It should be noted, however, that for a process to be considered 'good practice', it does not need to be at the forefront or vanguard of technological and other developments. Given the dynamic nature of tax administration, the good practices described throughout the field guide can be expected to evolve over time as technology advances and innovative approaches are tested and gain wide acceptance.
- 'B' represents sound performance (i.e. a healthy level of performance but a rung below international good practice).

- 'C' means weak performance relative to international good practice.
- 'D' denotes inadequate performance and is applied when the requirements for a 'C' rating or higher are not met. Furthermore, a 'D' score is given in certain situations where there is insufficient information available to assessors to determine and score the level of performance. For example, where a tax administration is unable to produce basic numerical data for purposes of assessing operational performance (e.g., in areas of filing, payment, and refund processing) a 'D' score is given. The underlying rationale is that inability of the tax administration to provide the required data is indicative of deficiencies in its management information systems and performance monitoring practices relative to a given dimension.

Scores allocated to each dimension are combined into an overall score for an indicator using one of two methods: Method 1 (M1) or Method 2 (M2).

Method M1 is used for all single dimensional indicators, and for multi-dimensional indicators where poor performance on one dimension of the indicator is likely to undermine the impact of good performance on other dimensions of the same indicator (in other words, by the weakest link in the connected dimensions of the indicator). For indicators with 2 or more dimensions, the steps in determining the overall or aggregate indicator score are as follows:

- Assess each dimension separately and give it a score (i.e. A, B, C, or D).
- Combine the scores for the individual dimension by choosing the lowest score given for any dimension.

Method M2 is based on averaging the scores for individual dimensions of an indicator. It is used for selected multi-dimensional indicators where a low score on one

² The PEFA diagnostic tool assesses the condition of a country's public expenditure, procurement, and financial accountability systems. Many countries and development partners have adopted the PEFA performance measurement framework since its launch in 2005.

dimension of the indicator does not necessarily undermine the impact of higher scores on other dimensions for the same indicator. Though the dimensions all fall within the same area of the tax administration system, progress on individual dimensions can be made independent of the others and without logically having to follow any particular sequence. The steps in determining the overall or aggregate indicator score are as follows:

- For each dimension, assess what standard has been reached on the 4-point 'ABCD' calibration scale (as for M1).
- Go to the conversion table (Table 2) for scoring M2 and find the appropriate section of the table (2-4 dimension indicators).

- Identify the line in the table that matches the combination of scores that has been given to the dimensions of the indicator (the order of the dimension scores is immaterial).
- Pick the corresponding overall score for the indicator.

Table 2 is a conversion table that applies to all indicators using the M2 scoring methodology only and cannot be used for indicators using the M1 methodology, as that would result in an incorrect score. The conversion table should not be used to aggregate scores across all, or subsets, of indicators, as the table is not designed for this purpose.

Table 2. Conversion Table for Scoring Method M2**Note:** This table CANNOT be applied to indicators using scoring method M1.

| 2-dimensional indicators | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|----|
| D | D | | | D |
| D | C | | | D+ |
| D | B | | | C |
| D | A | | | C+ |
| C | C | | | C |
| C | B | | | C+ |
| C | A | | | B |
| B | B | | | B |
| B | A | | | B+ |
| A | A | | | A |

| 3-dimensional indicators | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|----|
| D | D | D | | D |
| D | D | C | | D+ |
| D | D | B | | D+ |
| D | D | A | | C |
| D | C | C | | D+ |
| D | C | B | | C |
| D | C | A | | C+ |
| D | B | B | | C+ |
| D | B | A | | B |
| D | A | A | | B |
| C | C | C | | C |
| C | C | B | | C+ |
| C | C | A | | B |
| C | B | B | | B |
| C | B | A | | B |
| C | A | A | | B+ |
| B | B | B | | B |
| B | B | A | | B+ |
| B | A | A | | A |
| A | A | A | | A |

| 4-dimensional indicators | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|----|
| D | D | D | D | D |
| D | D | D | C | D |
| D | D | D | B | D+ |
| D | D | D | A | D+ |
| D | D | C | C | D+ |
| D | D | C | B | D+ |
| D | D | C | A | C |
| D | D | B | B | C |
| D | D | B | A | C+ |
| D | D | A | A | C+ |
| D | C | C | C | D+ |
| D | C | C | B | C |
| D | C | C | A | C+ |
| D | C | B | B | C+ |
| D | C | B | A | C+ |
| D | C | A | A | B |
| D | B | B | B | C+ |
| D | B | B | A | B |
| D | B | A | A | B |
| D | A | A | A | B+ |
| C | C | C | C | C |
| C | C | C | B | C+ |
| C | C | C | A | C+ |
| C | C | B | B | C+ |
| C | C | B | A | B |
| C | C | A | A | B |
| C | B | B | B | B |
| C | B | B | A | B |
| C | B | A | A | B+ |
| C | A | A | A | B+ |
| B | B | B | B | B |
| B | B | B | A | B+ |
| B | B | A | A | B+ |
| B | A | A | A | A |
| A | A | A | A | A |

Table 3 summarizes the appropriate scoring method (M1 or M2) to be used in respect of each of the 32 indicators in the TADAT framework:

Table 3. Scoring Method Associated with Each Indicator

| POA | M1 | | M2 |
|-----|-----------|--|-----------|
| | Indicator | Single dimension (S) or multi-dimensional (M)? | Indicator |
| 1 | P1-1 | M | -- |
| | P1-2 | S | -- |
| 2 | P2-3 | M | -- |
| | P2-4 | S | -- |
| | P2-5 | S | -- |
| | P2-6 | M | -- |
| | P2-7 | M | -- |
| | P3-8 | M | -- |
| 3 | P3-9 | S | -- |
| | P3-10 | S | -- |
| | P3-11 | M | -- |
| | -- | -- | P4-12 |
| 4 | P4-13 | S | -- |
| | P4-14 | S | -- |
| | P5-15 | S | -- |
| 5 | P5-16 | S | -- |
| | P5-17 | M | -- |
| | -- | -- | P5-18 |
| | P6-19 | M | -- |
| 6 | P6-20 | S | -- |
| | P6-21 | S | -- |
| | P6-22 | S | -- |
| | -- | -- | P7-23 |
| 7 | P7-24 | S | -- |
| | P7-25 | S | -- |
| | P8-26 | S | -- |
| 8 | P8-27 | S | -- |
| | -- | -- | P8-28 |
| | -- | -- | P9-29 |
| 9 | -- | -- | P9-30 |
| | P9-31 | S | -- |
| | -- | -- | P9-32 |

Performance assessment report

The objective of the TADAT performance assessment report (PAR) is to provide full coverage of the TADAT assessment in a standardized and concise manner. To achieve this, and to ensure consistency and quality of reports, assessors must use the PAR template set

out in Appendix 4. Points to note about the PAR template are:

- Much of the text in the template is generic with built-in quality standards (a template of the PAR will be made available to assessors on the TADAT Secretariat's website (www.tadat.org)).
- The PAR comprises an executive summary, three sections, and five attachments.
- The executive summary typically consists of a one-page description of the main strengths and weaknesses of the tax administration, together with a table of assessed performance scores across the 32 indicators and a diagram showing the distribution of scores.
- An introductory section (Section I) sets out the scope of the assessment and reminds the reader of what the TADAT assessment aims to do, and not do. A reader seeking more information about the TADAT methodology can go to Attachment I of the PAR.
- Section II and Attachment II provide contextual information about the subnational jurisdiction being assessed.
- Section III—the detailed assessment—methodically walks the reader through each POA and indicator, starting with a short description of what is being measured and why. Assessed scores (in a table) then follow, together with an explanation of reasons underlying the scores. Each explanatory paragraph commences with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences then expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence. Scores based on quantitative measures (e.g., filing rates) are cross-referenced to numerical data tables in an attachment.
- Sources of evidence in respect of each indicator are summarized in an attachment.

Where materially different views of performance are held by assessors and the authorities, these will be recorded in the final PAR.

The TADAT Secretariat (Secretariat) will review and validate PARs to ensure that reports have been prepared in accordance with the template and that required quality standards have been met.

TADAT assessments

TADAT assessments at the subnational level will usually be initiated by a Ministry of Finance (or equivalent), or tax administration, or by international/regional agencies (e.g., African Development Bank, African Tax Administration Forum, Asian Development Bank, European Commission, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Inter-American Development Bank, and World Bank), bilateral donors.

TADAT assessments are conducted by an assessment team typically comprising 3 or 4 trained assessors, one of whom is the designated assessment team leader. The team shall include at least one (but preferably two or more) trained assessor/s with at least five years of tax administration experience. The team may also include one or more analysts in a supporting role to assist in data collection, evidence gathering, and analysis. However, these analysts cannot be involved in determining 'ABCD' scores (i.e. only the team's trained assessors can determine the assessment ratings).

There are four phases of an assessment:

- **Phase 1. Assessment initiation:** All TADAT assessments will require a formal request from the subnational jurisdiction authorities to the sponsoring organization (e.g., IMF, World Bank), or directly to the Secretariat. Where the request is not sent to the Secretariat directly, the sponsoring organization must forward a copy to the Secretariat. The request letter would typically come from the minister responsible for tax administration - generally the Minister of Finance (or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration) and/or the head of the agency responsible for administering the subnational taxes (e.g., tax department or revenue authority). The

letter should also indicate the desired timing of the assessment. The Secretariat will notify all TADAT partners³ and technical assistance providers of these requests. The purpose of this requirement is to:

- Identify and account for interests of the candidate subnational jurisdiction and those of domestic and international technical assistance providers, the key objective being to minimize duplication of effort and working at cross-purposes;
- Encourage the fielding of mixed teams of trained assessors from a cross-section of technical assistance providers and any interested parties; and ultimately; and
- Upon completion of the TADAT assessment, enable a subnational jurisdiction and its donor/s and technical assistance provider/s, together, to coordinate, prioritize, and sequence reform priorities and support based on a shared diagnostic.

- **Phase 2. Pre-assessment:** This is the assessment team's planning and preparation phase that begins 6 to 8 weeks prior to the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment phase (Phase 3). Tasks include:
 - Initiating arrangements through formal communication with the subnational client. This will entail the team leader responding to the request letter from the Minister of Finance (or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration) and/or head of the tax administration explaining briefly the TADAT process and seeking support in getting the assessment underway;
 - Communicating with the client tax administration about assessment logistics, including confirming the dates when the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment (Phase 3 activity) will be undertaken and establishing a single point of contact within the tax administration for ongoing communication with the assessment

³ TADAT is supported by international development partners and institutions, including the European Commission, Germany, IMF, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and World Bank.

team. Having a direct counterpart is invaluable during assessment phases 2 to 4;

- o Copying all communication to donors or potential donors, as appropriate. This will happen in situations where a donor, in consultation with the subnational client, has contributed to the decision to undergo a TADAT assessment;
- o Advising the Secretariat of the upcoming assessment once the Phase 3 dates are confirmed;
- o Sending a questionnaire to the tax administration—via the subnational jurisdiction counterpart and at least 3 weeks prior to the start of Phase 3—to gather numerical data and other information critical to the TADAT process. As a minimum, assessors must use the Appendix 2 ‘Pre-assessment Questionnaire Template’. In situations where a **subnational tax administration** encounters problems in gathering the required information it may be appropriate to send an analyst to the client subnational jurisdiction a few days ahead of the Phase 3 start date to assist in assembling the data;
- o Sending a suggested assessment work schedule to the counterpart. This should be done at least 2 to 3 weeks prior to the start of Phase 3 to allow the counterpart sufficient time to set up meetings with appropriate officials—see ‘Suggested In-Subnational Assessment Work Schedule’ in Appendix 3; and
- o Undertaking subnational jurisdiction research, including gathering general background information on the subnational jurisdiction and the economic, business, political, and social environment in which its tax system operates. Subnational jurisdiction tax administration websites often provide a rich source of information relevant to the POAs and assessment of the indicators. So too do the websites of other stakeholders (e.g., Ministry of Finance (**or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration**), government audit office, tax ombudsman, judiciary, statistics office,

company registry office, accounting bodies, and chamber/s of commerce). Subnational jurisdiction reports, such as are on the IMF’s website, are also helpful, as are World Bank and other development partner and subnational jurisdiction stakeholder reports (e.g., subnational jurisdiction economic memoranda, and tax project-related documents). Additionally, any reports relating to recent technical assistance in the area of tax administration should be requested from the **subnational authorities**.

■ Phase 3. In-subnational jurisdiction

assessment: The critical work of a TADAT assessment occurs during this phase, which typically takes 2 to 3 weeks. Key tasks include:

- o An opening meeting with the Minister of Finance (**or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration**), and the head and senior management team of the **subnational tax administration**. The aim of this meeting is to: (1) acquaint the senior officials with the objectives, processes, and outputs of the TADAT diagnostic approach (this may entail a short presentation of the TADAT framework); (2) discuss the assessment team’s work program; and (3) respond to questions and issues raised;
- o A series of meetings with tax officials, typically spread over 5 days. In this regard, a meeting of around 3 to 4 hours’ duration will be held for each POA but may vary depending on circumstances on the ground. The aim of these meetings is to gather information and evidence in respect of each indicator and measurement dimension. In conducting these meetings assessors will use the checklists of questions and examples of evidence set out in the field guide. Follow up meetings, including validation of evidence, may be required. There is no set sequence in which the POA meetings need to be held as the scheduling will be determined by the availability of participating officials. However, it is strongly recommended that POA1 is tackled first since the state

- of the registered taxpayer database has been found to have an influence on the assessment of other POAs;
- o A walk-through of the work processes of operational/field offices, including the large taxpayer office (or equivalent);
 - o Scoring each dimension and indicator based on analysis of the evidence gathered. For this task, assessors will apply the scoring criteria prescribed in the field guide for each POA. When scoring each dimension, assessors should premise their decision on the following key questions:
 - o What is the TADAT good practice standard or criterion?
 - o Who, at the tax administration's head office, is accountable for communicating the good practice standard, its implementation and the related monitoring of performance?
 - o Are the tax administration's documented and approved standard operating rules, instructions, processes or procedures consistent with the good practice standard?
 - o Is the good practice standard implemented uniformly across the tax administration as a whole—not selectively or in a fragmented manner?
 - o Did the tax administration provide or allow access to the good practice standard monitoring and impact analysis reports?
 - o Were there any observed contradictions or variances on the use of the good practice standard amongst the tax administration officials—during: pre-mission workshops, assessment meetings/sessions or field walk-through or demonstration of the processes and procedures?
 - o Preparing a draft report (the PAR) using the template in Appendix 4. The draft PAR must be delivered to the Ministry of Finance (or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration) and/or tax administration head at least 24 hours prior to the exit meeting;
 - o An exit meeting on the final day of Phase 3 with the Ministry of Finance (or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration), and head and senior management team of the tax administration. The purpose of this meeting is for the assessment team to present the TADAT assessment contained in the draft PAR and to provide subnational jurisdiction officials with an opportunity to comment and discuss the scores;
 - o Inviting the subnational jurisdiction to provide written comments on the draft PAR within 21 calendar days of the end of the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment (the subnational jurisdiction must be notified of this invitation in writing when delivering the draft PAR and verbally during the exit meeting);
 - o The assessment team leader providing the subnational jurisdiction authorities (minister or head of the tax administration) with a questionnaire aimed at evaluating the quality of the assessment team's work—see questionnaire template in Appendix 5. The authorities should be requested to send the completed questionnaire to the Secretariat—at secretariat@tadat.org—within 21 calendar days of the end of the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment; and
 - o Briefing stakeholders—as appropriate, and only with the agreement of the subnational jurisdiction authorities, the assessment team could (without providing a copy of the draft PAR) brief relevant stakeholders such as government agencies and/or technical assistance providers on assessment outcomes.
- **Phase 4. Post-assessment:** The PAR is finalized during this phase and the assessment team leader evaluates team members. Tasks include:
- o On the final day of the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment (Phase 3),

- sending an electronic version of the draft PAR to the Secretariat for review; the Secretariat, as custodian of the TADAT brand, will review the PAR against required quality standards;
- o Uploading to the TADAT secure website the working papers and evidence underlying the draft PAR; this facilitates the Secretariat's quality review process and should be done on the final day of Phase 3;
- o Securing subnational jurisdiction feedback within 21 calendar days of the end of Phase 3;
- o Considering subnational jurisdiction feedback and making changes to the PAR as appropriate. Where there are materially different views of performance held by assessors and the authorities, these will need to be recorded in the PAR;
- o Within 35 calendar days of the end of the Phase 3, sending an electronic copy of the PAR incorporating subnational jurisdiction feedback to the Secretariat for final review and approval;
- o Within 45 calendar days of the end of Phase 3, the TADAT assessment team leader from the sponsoring institution sending the approved PAR to the client subnational jurisdiction using a transmittal letter, a template of which will be provided on the Secretariat's website (www.tadat.org). The transmittal letter should include a paragraph requesting the subnational jurisdiction to publish the PAR for wider consumption, and that acceptance to publish should be in writing. Once permission is granted, in writing, publication protocols of the sponsoring institution should be followed. The country's decision to publish, or not, should be respected;
- o Publishing and discussing the approved PAR with relevant parties where the subnational jurisdiction has given the assessment team or sponsoring institution permission, in writing, to do so;
- o The Secretariat sharing the PAR with the TADAT Steering Committee members on a confidential basis; and
- o The assessment team leader providing feedback to the Secretariat on the quality and contribution of each assessment team member using an automatically generated e-questionnaire provided by the Secretariat—see questionnaire template in Appendix 6.

Further details of the post-assessment quality assurance process are provided in Appendix 7.

Post-TADAT assessment dialogue

As indicated earlier in this chapter, the TADAT assessment results provide, amongst others, the following: (i) a view on the health of the tax administration shared among all stakeholders (e.g., subnational jurisdiction authorities, international organizations, donor countries, and technical assistance providers); and (ii) an opportunity for the subnational jurisdiction authorities, with support of other stakeholders, to discuss the findings and set the reform agenda that includes clear objectives, priorities, activities to be implemented, as well as their timing and sequencing.

In developing a reform program using TADAT results as input, the following are some pre-requisites stakeholders may want to see:

- Commitment and strength of the top tax administration and ministry of finance (or equivalent supervisory authority responsible for subnational tax administration) leadership;
- A governance framework that includes a dedicated team that manages the reform process and a steering committee or board to provide guidance and resolve bottlenecks;
- Evidence of a well-thought-out medium-term reform strategy;
- A coherent, prioritized and appropriately sequenced capacity development activity plan that is based on the reform strategy; and
- All domestic and external support to the reform effort is managed through the modernization governance framework, with all support actors working off a single plan.



II. Introduction to the Field Guide

Purpose of the field guide

The purpose is to:

- Provide trained assessors with a structured methodology to undertake an objective performance assessment of a tax administration system.
- Establish a set of quality standards to be applied in conducting an assessment and preparing a PAR.
- Ensure consistency of approach amongst assessors.

Structure of the field guide

This field guide is structured around the nine POAs comprising the TADAT framework. A separate section is devoted to each POA—see sections III to XI—and includes:

- A short statement of the desired performance outcome and description of what represents international good practice.
- A summary of the indicators, measures, and scoring methods used to assess performance.
- A detailed checklist of questions to guide TADAT assessors in their field enquiries. The checklist is not intended to be exhaustive; there will be occasions where assessors, using their professional skill and judgment, need to probe further and ask additional questions to assess a particular performance indicator.
- Examples of evidence to be gathered by assessors during preparation and fieldwork, given that TADAT assessments are evidence-based (i.e. assessed scores must be based in fact and supported by documentary or other evidence, including administrative policy documents, procedural manuals, numerical data extracted from the tax administration's management information system, and observations by TADAT assessors of work processes and procedures in operation).

- A detailed performance measurement framework in the form of a matrix showing, for each indicator and measurement dimension, the criteria to be applied in determining a performance score. As with the checklist of questions, assessors will need to exercise professional judgment in applying the performance measurement framework; inevitably there will be situations that do not align precisely with the stated criteria, thereby requiring judgment in determining an appropriate performance score.

Finally, appendixes to the field guide provide: (1) a glossary of terms; (2) a questionnaire to be sent to the client subnational jurisdiction in advance of the assessment team's fieldwork; (3) a suggested work schedule to be used by the assessment team in the field; (4) a template of the PAR to be prepared once the assessment of all POAs is complete; (5) a template for subnational jurisdiction evaluation of the assessment team; (6) a template for evaluating assessment team members; and (7) a description of the quality review process for PARs.

Standard terms used in the field guide

Key terms that have a specific meaning in this field guide are defined in the glossary in Appendix 1. To assist the reader, all terms included in the glossary are underlined on first use in the field guide.

Confidentiality of information

This field guide—and especially the checklists of questions and pre-assessment questionnaire contained therein—sets out the detailed fields of information required for the conduct of a TADAT assessment. Assessors will require full access to all fields of information in order to complete their analysis and assessment work. Importantly, the conduct of analysis and assessment work will not require the disclosure of information about the affairs of any individual taxpayer. All data related to taxpayers' compliance with their tax obligations will be in aggregated form.

Nonetheless, if national or subnational laws and/or the internal rules of the tax administration might prevent access to particular information required for analysis and assessment purposes, arrangements will need

to be made between the tax administration and the assessors before the assessment takes place. The purpose is to identify and protect the information yet facilitate assessor access to that information.

III. Performance Outcome Area 1

Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base

Desired outcome

All businesses, individuals, and other entities that are required to be registered are included in a taxpayer registration database. Information held in the database is complete, accurate, and up-to-date.

Background and good practice

A fundamental initial step in administering taxes is taxpayer registration and numbering. Tax administrations must compile and maintain a complete database of businesses and individuals required by law to register; these will include business and individual taxpayers in their own right, as well as others such as employers with PAYE withholding responsibilities. Additionally, there may be some who choose to register even though they are not required to do so. Registration and numbering of each taxpayer underpins key administrative processes associated with filing, payment, assessment, collection, and reporting to government (e.g., Ministry of Finance, government auditor, and legislature and its committees).

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Use of a unique taxpayer identification number (TIN) that facilitates routine identification of taxpayers for administrative actions (e.g., detection of non-filers), third party information reporting and data matching (e.g., data matching in respect of interest earned on bank deposits, dividends paid by public companies, contract income, and asset sales), and exchange of information with other government agencies. High integrity TINs are typically straightforward numbers with no embedded information (i.e. contain no alphabetic or special characters) and have a self-validating mechanism (e.g., a check digit).
- Having an IT system with features of the kind described in Box 1.

Box 1. Key Features of a Taxpayer Registration IT System

An effective registration IT subsystem:

- Allocates a unique TIN to each registered taxpayer.
 - Validates TINs through use of check digits.
 - Links associated entities and related parties of the taxpayer (e.g., where a company is part of a corporate group, or a taxpayer is a partner in a partnership).
 - Mitigates the risk of duplicate or conflicting records (e.g., where a company or individual that is already registered for tax attempts to register again).
 - Interfaces with other IT subsystems to support filing and payment enforcement (e.g., management of non-filers and debtors, as covered in POAs 4 and 5).
 - Provides frontline staff with a whole-of-taxpayer view of a taxpayer's identifying and other details across all core taxes.
 - Allows for deactivation or deregistration of taxpayers and archives information in a way that can be restored if needed.
 - Generates registration-related management information (e.g., statistics of registered taxpayers by entity type, location, and economic sector).
 - Provides an audit trail of user access and changes made to taxpayer registration data.
 - Provides secure online access to businesses and individuals to register and, once registered, to update details held in the database (e.g., a taxpayer's postal or business address).
-
- Maintaining a database of sufficient, accurate and reliable identifying information (e.g., name, address, contact details, nature and size of business activity, and tax obligations by tax type) to assist interactions with the taxpayer and tax intermediaries (i.e. tax advisors and accountants), especially in relation to filing, payment, and assessment matters.

- Identifying and flagging dormant registrations (e.g., seasonal businesses and taxpayers temporarily residing in other countries) and taking reasonable steps to keep the database clean of inactive (deceased persons and defunct businesses) invalid, and duplicate records—noting that inactive and erroneous records produce unnecessary costs (e.g., through wasted enforcement actions initiated against defunct businesses or deceased persons) and distort filing statistics.
- Ensuring that applications for registration are authentic—this includes, for example, carrying out proof of identity checks to prevent bogus entities from registering, given that some taxes are targets for tax refund fraud.
- Undertaking initiatives to detect unregistered businesses and individuals, especially those representing high revenue risks (e.g., high income self-employed). Initiatives would include, for example, use of third-party information to identify new business start-ups and economic activity of existing businesses that have failed to register; use of labor force data in specific industries to gauge levels of personal taxpayer registration; and unannounced visits to businesses in commercial districts to uncover unregistered traders and/or unregistered workers.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Two performance indicators with the following 3 measurement dimensions are used to assess:

- The adequacy of information held in respect of registered taxpayers and the extent to which the registration database supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries.
- The accuracy of information held in the registration database.
- The extent of initiatives to detect businesses and individuals who are required to register but fail to do so.

Table 4 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 1.

Table 4. POA 1 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|--|------------------|
| P1-1. Accurate and reliable taxpayer information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The adequacy of information held in respect of registered taxpayers and the extent to which the registration database supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries. The accuracy of information held in the registration database. | M1 (See note) |
| P1-2. Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent of initiatives to detect businesses and individuals who are required to register but fail to do so. | M1 |

Note: M1 is used in this instance because a poor score on the first dimension will undermine a good score on the second, and vice versa. For example, a comprehensive database of taxpayer information (which would score well under the first dimension) would be undermined if much of the information were inaccurate (which would score poorly under the second dimension). Similarly, a high score with regard to accuracy (second dimension) would be undermined if the database contained insufficient information to support the tax administration in its interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries (first dimension). Under M1, the overall score for an indicator with multiple dimensions is based on the dimension with the lowest score.

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 5 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 1.

Performance measurement framework

Table 6 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 1.

Table 5. POA 1 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
|--|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under the country's national or subnational tax laws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Who must register in respect of the core taxes? Who can register voluntarily? For core taxes that do not require formal registration are taxpayers automatically registered in the system as a result of a taxable transaction/event? Who is not permitted to register? What, if any, other government agencies are involved in the process of registering businesses and individuals for tax purposes? What is their role? What interaction is there between these agencies and the tax administration? What organizational unit/s of the tax administration is/are responsible for registering businesses and individuals and maintaining the taxpayer registration database? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core tax laws. Web site and other information published by the tax administration regarding tax registration requirements of businesses and individuals. Web sites of other regulatory agencies involved in citizen, business, and corporate registration and numbering. Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. |
| <p>P1-1</p> <p>Accurate and reliable taxpayer information</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The adequacy of information held in respect of registered taxpayers and the extent to which the registration database supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For individuals, does the registration database include, for example, the following taxpayer information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full name? Address? Contact details (e.g., telephone number of the taxpayer and/or intermediary)? Date of birth? Filing and payment obligations applicable to the core taxes for which the taxpayer is registered? For businesses, does the registration database include, for example, the following taxpayer information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full name? Business and postal address? Contact details (e.g., telephone number/s of the taxpayer and/or intermediary)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the identification and other information held in the registration database in respect of individuals. Application form for tax registration and taxpayer identification number. Field observation by the TADAT assessor of identifying and other information held in the registration database in respect of business taxpayers. Application form for tax registration and taxpayer identification number. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Filing and payment obligations applicable to the core taxes for which the taxpayer is registered? o Date of incorporation for companies or date of business registration for other entities? o Nature of business activity and/or economic or industry sector classified according to government or other recognized coding systems (e.g., International Standard Industrial Classification)? o Taxpayer segment (e.g., whether the taxpayer is a small, medium or large taxpayer, as defined by the segmentation criteria applied by the tax administration)? o Identity of associated entities and related parties of the taxpayer (e.g., details of subsidiary companies and corporate grouping arrangements). | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Is the taxpayer registration database: o Computerized or manual? o Centralized (i.e. there is a single subnational taxpayer registration database for the country's entire taxpayer population) or decentralized (e.g., separate decentralized databases exist for taxpayers located in different geographic regions). o At the subnational level, is the database centralized, and if so, is it linked to the national taxpayer registration database? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor. • Documented high-level map describing the configuration of the tax administration's IT system and registration database/s. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What type of numbering system is used to identify taxpayers? For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Does each registered taxpayer have a unique identification number—either a TIN or other high integrity number (e.g., a national citizen/business identification number)—that is used for key compliance obligations (such as filing, payment, and assessment) in respect of all core taxes? OR o Do registered taxpayers have more than one identification number (e.g., there are separate identification numbers for different taxes)? If so, are the separate identification numbers linked within the registration database? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the numbering system used. • Policy and procedural documentation and/or IT system specifications, relating to the numbering system. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For tax systems where a TIN is used, does the TIN comprise a straightforward number with a self-validating mechanism (e.g., a check digit)? • Does the tax administration's registration IT subsystem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Interface with other IT subsystems (e.g., filing and payment processing)? ◦ Provide frontline staff with a whole-of-taxpayer view of a taxpayer's identifying and other details (e.g., filing and payment of obligations) across all core taxes? ◦ Allow for the deactivation of dormant registrations to suspend generation of tax declarations, reminders, estimated assessments, and other actions in respect of taxpayers who are temporarily inactive? ◦ Allow for deregistration of taxpayers and archiving of information in a way that can be restored if needed? ◦ Generate registration-related management information (e.g., statistics of registered taxpayers by entity type, location, and economic sector)? ◦ Provide an audit trail of user access and changes made to taxpayer registration data? ◦ Use taxpayer registration details to generate tax declarations? ◦ Provide secure online access to businesses and individuals to register for core taxes and, once registered, to update details held in the database (e.g., a taxpayer's postal or business address)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the IT system, including a demonstration of its use by frontline staff. • Examples of management information reports generated by the IT subsystem. • Taxpayer portal on the tax administration's web site that allows businesses and individuals to register for core taxes and, subsequently, update details held in the database. • Documented IT system specifications describing the functional capabilities of the system. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The accuracy of information held in the registration database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do documented national procedures exist to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Maintain the accuracy of the <u>active taxpayer</u> registration database by identifying and removing inactive taxpayers (e.g., deceased persons and defunct businesses), duplicated records, and false/invalid registrants? If so, are the procedures applied routinely (i.e. performed regularly in a planned or | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented procedures covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Identification and removal of inactive, duplicate, and invalid records from the registration database. ◦ Proof of identity and other checks to prevent bogus registrations. ◦ Use of third-party sources (e.g., other government agencies) to verify the accuracy of |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>scheduled manner), or on an ad hoc basis (i.e. unplanned or performed infrequently).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Ensure that applications for registration are authentic and all applicants meet the legal requirements for registration? Is proof of the applicant's identity verified to ensure that bogus entities are prevented from registering? o Verify the accuracy of information held in the registration database? In particular, is information crosschecked against third party information sources (e.g., other government agencies such as the registrar of companies) to ensure information held is up-to-date? If so, is this done on a routine or ad hoc basis? Is information crosschecking done on a large scale using automated processes? • Where no documented procedures exist, what actions are taken by the tax administration to improve the accuracy of information held in the registration database? • To what extent does the registration database provide certainty to the tax administration as to the number of active taxpayers (i.e. businesses and individuals with current tax obligations) for each core tax? To what extent has this issue been examined by tax administration management? For example, have management or <u>internal audit</u> reports been prepared during the past 1-2 years in relation to the accuracy of information held in the registration database? If so, what are the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of these reports? Likewise, has the external auditor examined this issue in recent times? | <p>information held in the registration database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports and other documents describing the actions taken by the tax administration to improve the accuracy of information held in the registration database. Evidence of regular planned cleansing of the database would include, for example, management statistics of the number of taxpayers removed from the registration database over the past 1-2 years. • Internal management reports (including from internal audit) and/or external audit reports regarding the accuracy and reliability of information held in the registration database. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
|---|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| <p>P1-2 Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent of initiatives to detect businesses and individuals who are required to register but fail to do so.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration undertake initiatives to detect unregistered businesses and individuals? For example, does the administration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use third party information to identify new business start-ups and economic activity of existing businesses that have failed to register? Make unannounced visits to commercial districts to detect unregistered businesses and/or unregistered workers? In relation to initiatives undertaken during the past 1-2 years, were outcomes monitored and reported upon? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documented initiatives undertaken and planned by the tax administration to detect unregistered businesses and individuals. Management statistics of the number of taxpayers added to the registration database over the past 1-2 years as a result of initiatives to detect unregistered businesses and individuals. |

Table 6. POA 1 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | | |
|--|---|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| <p>P1-1</p> <p>Accurate and reliable taxpayer information</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The adequacy of information held in respect of registered taxpayers and the extent to which the registration database supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries.</p> | A | <p>All of the following are present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Information held in the registration database includes, as a minimum, the taxpayer's full name, address, contact details, date of birth or date of incorporation, nature of business activity, identity of associated entities and related parties of the taxpayer (e.g., shareholders and/or subsidiary companies), taxpayer segment, economic/industry sector, and the filing and payment obligations applicable to the core taxes for which the taxpayer is registered. (ii) There is a central computerized registration database. (iii) Each registered taxpayer has a unique high integrity identification number. (iv) The registration IT subsystem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Interfaces with other IT subsystems (e.g., filing and payment processing). (b) Provides frontline staff with a whole-of-taxpayer view of a taxpayer's identifying and other details across all core taxes. (c) Allows for the deactivation or deregistration of taxpayers and archives information in a way that can be restored if needed. (d) Generates registration-related management information (e.g., statistics of registered taxpayers by entity type, location, and economic sector). (e) Provides an audit trail of user access and changes made to taxpayer registration data. (f) Uses taxpayer registration details to generate tax declarations. (g) Provides secure online access to businesses and individuals to register for core taxes and, once registered, to update details held in the database (e.g., a taxpayer's postal or business address). |
| | | B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A (ii). (iii) Registered taxpayers have more than one identification number (e.g., there are separate identification numbers for different taxes). These numbers are linked within the registration database. Each number comprises a |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | | |
|-------------|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | straightforward number with a self-validating mechanism (e.g., a check digit). (iv) Same as A (iv) (a) to (e). |
| | | C | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) The registration database is computerized but is decentralized across a number of sites. (iii) Same as B (iii) except that the separate identification numbers are linked within each decentralized registration database. (iv) Same as B (iv) but in a decentralized environment. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The accuracy of information held in the registration database. | A | All of the following are present: (i) Documented procedures exist and are routinely applied (i.e. as planned or scheduled activities performed on a regular basis) to: a. Identify and remove inactive taxpayers (e.g., deceased persons and defunct businesses), duplicate records, and false and invalid registrants from the active registration database AND deactivate and flag dormant registrations (i.e. taxpayers that are temporarily inactive); b. Ensure that applications for registration are authentic and all applicants meet the legal requirements for registration—this would include, for example, carrying out proof of identity checks to prevent bogus entities from registering, given the possibility of refund fraud if such provisions exist. c. Verify accuracy of information held in the registration database, including through use of large-scale automated processes to crosscheck information against databases of other government agencies such as the registrar of companies. (ii) Management, internal audit, or external audit reports (or other evidence) indicate a high level of confidence in the accuracy of the registration database for all core taxes. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i) (a) and (b), and similar to A (i) (c) except that crosschecking of information against databases of other agencies is done on |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | | |
|--|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | a smaller scale (e.g., may be restricted to verification of information on a case-by-case basis only). (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | C | (i) Same as B (i) except that the documented procedures are applied on an ad hoc basis (i.e. as an unplanned infrequent activity). (ii) Management, internal audit, or external audit reports (or other evidence) indicate a high level of confidence in the accuracy of the registration database for at least one core tax. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P1-2 Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent of initiatives to detect businesses and individuals who are required to register but fail to do so. | A | (i) The tax administration's annual operational plans specify initiatives to detect unregistered businesses and individuals, including at least: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Systematic</u> use of third-party information sources (e.g., business registration and labor force data); and A program of inspections of business premises and traders. (ii) Evidence exists (e.g., documented reports) of actions and results during the past year in detecting unregistered businesses and individuals. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i) (a). (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | C | Evidence exists (e.g., documented reports) of ad hoc actions and results during the past year in relation to detecting unregistered taxpayers. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

IV. Performance Outcome Area 2

Effective Risk Management

Desired outcome

Risks to revenue and tax administration operations are identified and managed effectively.

Background and good practice

Tax administrations face numerous risks that have the potential to adversely affect revenue and/or tax administration operations. For convenience, these risks can be classified as:

- Compliance risks—where revenue may be lost if businesses and individuals fail to meet the four main taxpayer obligations dealt with in POAs 1, 4, 5, and 6 (i.e. registration in the tax system; filing of tax declarations; payment of taxes on time; and complete and accurate reporting of information in declarations); and
 - Institutional risks—where tax administration functions may be interrupted if certain external or internal events occur, such as natural disasters, sabotage, loss or destruction of physical assets, failure of IT system hardware or software, industrial action by employees, and administrative breaches (e.g., leakage of confidential taxpayer information which results in loss of community confidence and trust in the tax administration). For TADAT purposes, institutional risk is divided into two components. These are:
 - *Operational risk*—refers to actions or events that affect or destroy part or all of the administration's systems, processes, assets or resources, such as buildings, IT, equipment, processes, data, and records; and
 - *Human capital risk*—refers to inability to maximize tax administration effectiveness on account of absence of capability, capacity, compliance, cost and connection (engagement) gaps of and by its employees.
- Risk management is essential to effective tax administration and involves a structured approach to identifying, assessing, prioritizing, and mitigating risks. It is an integral part of multi-year strategic and annual operational planning. While there is no single right way to identify and assess risks, methodologies and standards exist in management literature and guidelines promoted by various bodies such as the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).⁴ Moreover, the IMF and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) publications provide examples of risk management processes suitable for use by tax administrations. Good practice in compliance risk management includes:
- Gathering risk-related information from internal and external sources, including:
 - Analysis of results of environmental scanning undertaken by the tax administration—as part of its strategic planning—to identify emerging compliance risks;⁵
 - Analysis of tax audits and tax declarations—these provide insights into areas where taxpayers do not understand the requirements of the law, are prone to making errors, or are

⁴ See, for example, ISO 31000:2009 “Risk management – Principles and guidelines”.

⁵ Environmental scanning involves studying and interpreting external factors that may potentially affect the tax system and its administration in the medium to longer term. These factors include political, economic, social, technological, legal, environmental, and demographic events and trends.

inclined not to comply (e.g., in failing to report income);

- o Third party information (e.g., from banks, credit card providers, online vendors, stock exchanges, Customs and other government agencies such as anti-money laundering bodies and registrars of land and property ownership);
- o Studies of taxpayer behavior and attitudes towards paying taxes;⁶
- o Research on topical compliance issues internationally, such as potential revenue losses from transfer pricing and other forms of profit shifting by taxpayers with cross border operations, and aggressive tax planning, especially by high-wealth and high-income individuals;
- o Studies into hidden economic activity of businesses;
- o Tax compliance gap analysis; and
- o Identifying, assessing, and ranking risks within a framework of taxpayer segments (i.e. where market segmentation principles are applied to divide the taxpayer population into smaller, more manageable groupings based on common characteristics and risks), core taxes, and key obligations (registration, filing, payment, and reporting); and
- o Managing major risks via development and implementation of a compliance improvement plan with features of the kind described in Box 2.

Good practice in institutional risk management includes:

- Having a risk register (i.e. a central repository of identified risks that potentially pose a threat to the continuity of tax administration operations). Risk registers may vary from organization to organization

Box 2. Common Features of a Compliance Improvement Plan

A typical compliance improvement plan:

- Brings together—generally in a single document—a description of the most significant compliance risks identified in the tax system and explains how the tax administration intends to respond to the risks.
- Focuses on core taxes and key tax obligations.
- Is structured around:
 - o Taxpayer segments, such as: (1) individuals; (2) micro and small businesses; (3) medium-size businesses; (4) large businesses; (5) non-profit organizations; (6) government organizations; (7) high-wealth and high-income individuals; and
 - o Other parameters, including: (1) type of tax; (2) industry sector; and (3) geographic region.
- Summarizes, for each taxpayer segment, the economic, revenue, and business environment (e.g., number of taxpayers, nature of entities, role of intermediaries, and tax revenue contribution).
- Outlines headline compliance issues and segment-specific risks (headline issues are those that have an impact across two or more segments and include, for example, international profit shifting and use of tax havens).
- Describes the risk mitigation strategies and actions to be taken. These focus on the underlying drivers or causes (not symptoms) of noncompliance and comprise a mix of responses, including taxpayer education and assistance, improvements to laws and procedures, audits, and other forms of enforcement.
- Explains the process to be used to monitor and evaluate the impact of the risk mitigation activities.

but typically include, as a minimum, the following information: short description of the risk; date identified; likelihood of occurrence; severity of effect; mitigation

⁶ These types of studies identify the socio-economic factors (such as age, gender, employment status, and educational attainment) and institutional factors (such as trust in government and community satisfaction with the quality of public services) that have an impact on a business's or individual's motivation to comply with tax obligations.

measures; name of risk owner (i.e. person responsible for ensuring that risk is addressed); and risk status.⁷

- Having a plan for continuity of tax administration operations in the event of disruptive actions that destroy or affect part or all the administration's assets and resources, including human resources, buildings, IT and other equipment, data and other records. Plans of this kind (commonly referred to as business continuity plans or disaster recovery plans) typically:
 - Assess the likelihood and consequences of natural disasters (e.g., flood, fire, and earthquake) and disruptive man-made events (e.g., cyber-security attack, sabotage, theft, civil unrest, arson and internal fraud);
 - Outline steps to be taken in the event of disruptive actions to maintain revenue collections, provide taxpayer services, ensure safety of staff, and preserve confidentiality of taxpayer records.
- Addressing operational risks using steps of the kind described in Box 3.
- Taking preventive measures (e.g., offsite backup of data) and implementing internal controls to protect tax administration systems from fraud and error (covered in detail in POA 9).
- Having effective internal and external oversight to detect and deter unwanted events (covered in detail in POA 9).

Box 3. Steps in Addressing Operational Risks

1. Program Initiation and Management

Senior executives undertake the following: (i) develop an understanding of why an operational risk management program is needed; (ii) agree on crisis recovery priorities; and (iii) provide adequate funding for operational risk management.

2. Risk Evaluation and Control

Risks to the tax administration's operations are identified, their likelihood and consequence of occurrence is estimated.

3. Business Impact Analysis (BIA)

BIA study is conducted to determine the impact of the identified risks, the recovery time objective (RTO)⁸ and recovery point objective (RPO).⁹

4. Business continuity strategies

Identify mitigation strategies for the operational risks in line with the determined RTO and RPO. In addition, cost benefit analysis is conducted.

5. Plan implementation and documentation

Design, develop, and implement the strategies that have been approved. The plan should reflect the previously approved strategies that address the analysis from the risk assessment and the BIA.

6. Training and awareness programs

The business continuity plan is established and published. The tax administration creates awareness for the plan and staff are trained in the approved business continuity procedures (e.g., through simulation exercises).

7. Emergency response and operations

Situations that potentially threaten the safety of the tax administration's employees, visitors or assets are assessed to determine how each occurrence will be handled in the time between when an incident begins and the time when the responders arrive.

8. Monitoring, audit and management review

Monitor, audit and review the implementation of the operational risk implementation program.

⁷ Project management resources provide good examples of risk register contents. For example, The Project Management Institute Body of Knowledge (at <http://www.pmi.org/>) and PRINCE2 (<https://www.axelos.com/best-practice-solutions/prince2>) make recommendations on risk register contents.

⁸ RTO is the maximum amount of time allowed to resume an activity, recover resources, or provide products and services after a disruptive incident and must be short enough to minimize the impact of the occurrence.

⁹ RPO is the information or data recovery objective that must be achieved in order to allow an activity to resume after a disruptive incident has occurred.

- Having a Human Resources (HR) function with a strategy and a formal process for addressing short- and long-term human capital risks in the following core HR operational areas: capability; capacity; compliance; cost; and connection described in Box 4.

Box 4. Key Human Capital Risk Elements

A typical human capital risk framework will have the following category of risks:

Risk Category 1: **Capability**

Description of key risks – the extent to which the tax administration:

- 1) Assesses the gap between existing workforce skills/competencies and business needs.
- 2) Scans the labor market and competes for skills critical to its operations.
- 3) Leverages outsourcing methods and use of non-permanent workers.
- 4) Recruits top talent – people with the most in-demand skills.
- 5) Identifies and retains key people.
- 6) Facilitates the development of skills (training tax administration officials in the core business of tax) or capabilities required by the business in the near future.

Risk Category 2: **Capacity**

Description of key risks – the extent to which the tax administration:

- 7) Implements a succession planning framework to develop future managers and leaders.
- 8) Mentors and prepares internal candidates to assume critical leadership, managerial and operational roles.
- 9) Promotes workforce diversity and inclusion that is benchmarked against documented and binding national or international norms and values.

Risk Category 3: **Compliance**

Description of key risks – the extent to which the tax administration:

- 10) Ensures, through regular evaluation, that performance management/talent reviews are conducted objectively and taken as a critical input into business activities.
- 11) Ensures compliance with national laws and regulations governing employer/employee relationships—including those applying to employee unionization.
- 12) Ensures that the organization's policies are applied uniformly to all employees.
- 13) Ensures that the organization adheres to national laws and regulations governing workplace health and safety/security conditions.

Risk Category 4: **Cost**

Description of key risks – the extent to which the tax administration:

- 14) Ensures affordability of the workforce by minimizing risk-taking in compensation arrangements.
- 15) Analyses the impact (including cost to productivity and service delivery) of attrition and the loss of critical knowledge.
- 16) Aligns remuneration with performance.
- 17) Uses analytical tools to take a long-term and informed view of workforce costs and linkages between a defined set of human capital risks.
- 18) Plans for and provides sufficient resources to manage and developing talent.

Risk Category 5: **Connection**

Description of key risks – the extent to which the tax administration:

- 19) Promotes employee engagement and motivation including the free flow of ideas for purposes of innovation and improved productivity and creating an environment of openness and trust.
- 20) Identifies, leverages and, through select assignments, shares talent and skills across the organization.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Five performance indicators with the following 8 measurement dimensions are used to assess the extent to which the tax administration:

- Undertakes intelligence gathering and research to identify compliance risks in respect of the main tax obligations.
- Uses structured processes to assess, rank, and quantify taxpayer compliance risks.
- Mitigates assessed risks to the tax system through a compliance improvement plan.
- Monitors and evaluates the impact of compliance risk mitigation activities.
- Identifies, assesses and mitigates operational risks.
- Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of the business continuity program.
- Implements structures to manage human capital risks.
- Evaluates the status of human capital risks.

Table 7 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 2.

Table 7. POA 2 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|--|--|----------------------|
| P2-3. Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent of intelligence gathering and research to identify compliance risks in respect of the main tax obligations. The process used to assess, rank, and quantify taxpayer compliance risks. | M1 (See note) |
| P2-4. Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The degree to which the tax administration mitigates assessed risks to the tax system through a compliance improvement plan. | M1 |
| P2-5. Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process used to monitor and evaluate the impact of compliance risk mitigation activities. | M1 |
| P2-6. Management of operational risks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process used to identify, assess and mitigate operational risks. The extent to which the effectiveness of the business continuity program is tested, monitored and evaluated. | M1 |
| P2-7. Management of human capital risks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which the tax administration has in place the capacity and structures to manage human capital risks. The degree to which the tax administration evaluates the status of human capital risks and related mitigation interventions. | M1 |

Note: M1 is used in this instance because a poor score on one dimension will undermine a good score on the other. For example, having a sound methodology to assess and prioritize identified risks (which would score well under the second dimension) would be undermined if little is done by the tax administration to gather intelligence and conduct research into taxpayer compliance levels in respect of key obligations (which would score poorly under the first dimension). Similarly, a high score with regard to intelligence gathering and compliance research (first dimension) would be undermined if a process were lacking to assess the relative importance of identified risks in terms of consequence and likelihood (second dimension). Under M1 the overall score for an indicator with multiple dimensions is based on the dimension with the lowest score.

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 8 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 2.

Performance measurement framework

Table 9 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 2.

Table 8. POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What organizational unit/s of the tax administration is/are responsible for setting risk management policy and overseeing its implementation? • Are any active committees of senior managers in place to manage compliance and/or operational risks? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. ◦ Charters or terms of reference for risk management committees. |
| <p>P2-3</p> <p>Identification, assessment, ranking and quantification of compliance risks.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent of intelligence gathering and research to identify compliance risks in respect of the main tax obligations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration undertake intelligence gathering and research initiatives to build knowledge of compliance levels and risks in respect of core taxes, taxpayer segments, and key tax obligations (registration, filing, payment, and accurate reporting in declarations)? Specifically, are the following type of initiatives undertaken: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Analysis of the results of environmental scans undertaken by the tax administration as part of its multi-year strategic planning? ◦ Analysis of tax declarations and financial statements? ◦ Analysis of audit results including results from random audits conducted as a component of the tax administration's wider audit program to test compliance levels across a representative sample of the target taxpayer population? ◦ Research into hidden economic activity (e.g., registered and unregistered businesses selling and buying goods and services in cash and falsifying accounting records to evade tax)? ◦ Studies into topical compliance issues that are relevant at the subnational level. This may still include some international issues or cross border issues such as transfer pricing and profit shifting as well as aggressive tax planning? ◦ Analysis of environmental factors that influence taxpayer compliance behavior (e.g., business, industry, sociological, economic, and psychological factors)? ◦ Analysis of third-party information gathered from, for example, banks, stock | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documentation in respect of the following type of initiatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Analysis of environmental scans conducted as part of the tax administration's strategic planning. ◦ Random audit program/s to test compliance levels across the taxpayer population. ◦ Analysis of tax declarations and financial statements. ◦ Transfer pricing and profit shifting studies. ◦ Studies into the tax planning practices of high-wealth and high-income taxpayers. ◦ Research into hidden economic activity of registered and unregistered businesses. ◦ Studies into environmental factors that influence taxpayer attitudes to paying taxes. ◦ Analysis of third-party information. ◦ Exchange of information and mutual assistance agreements with other countries. |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>exchange, and government agencies such as the anti-money laundering agency and registrar of land and property ownership?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Tax gap studies? [Note: This is a general question given that tax gap analysis is covered in depth in POA 6]. o Results of the confidentiality and data safeguards assessment conducted by the Global Forum in the framework of the Automatic Exchange of Information? | |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The process used to assess, rank, and quantify taxpayer compliance risks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have a structured process—of the kind described in contemporary management literature and/or depicted in, for example, IMF and OECD publications as suitable for use by tax administrations—in place to assess and prioritize compliance risks? • If yes, does the process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cover all core taxes? • Cover the key taxpayer segments? • Covers specific industries/sectors and ranks them as to their economic importance and specific tax compliance risks? See also POA6 on ‘Accurate Reporting in Declarations.’ • Use information gathered from the range of sources discussed in Dimension 1? • Form part of the tax administration’s planning process so that compliance risks and associated responses are determined in a context of the administration’s broader objectives and capabilities? If so, is the risk process tied to a multi-year strategic planning process? Alternatively, is it linked to the tax administration’s annual business planning? • Does the tax administration maintain a compliance risk register? Typically, a risk register describes each risk and the nature of the threat it poses to the tax system, including the impact on tax revenue, government policy goals, community confidence in the system, and reputation of the tax administration. An example of a compliance risk of the large taxpayer segment would be risk associated with transfer pricing and other profit shifting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented risk management methodology used by the tax administration to identify, assess, and prioritize taxpayer compliance risks. • Register of identified compliance risks for each taxpayer segment and/or sub-segment. • Documentation showing how identified risks have been assessed and prioritized. A tax administration may, for example, use a ‘risk rating matrix’ approach—which examines the likelihood and consequences of each risk—in establishing the relative priorities of identified risks. |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|--|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>arrangements of multi-national enterprises operating in the subnational jurisdiction and having extensive cross-border transactions. Examples of risk associated with the small business taxpayer segment would be concealment of income through falsified accounting records and cash transactions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration make estimates of the amount of tax unpaid as a result of taxpayer noncompliance? (By nature, such estimates are likely to be approximate and solely intended to inform the process of assessing and responding to the risks.) • How often are estimates made? • Is the estimation methodology documented, including the assumptions upon which estimates are based? Is the methodology consistently applied? • Are tax revenue leakage estimates made in respect of specific areas of noncompliance including, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Unregistered businesses? ◦ Tax avoidance through aggressive tax planning (e.g., avoidance involving transfer pricing and other forms of profit shifting by large taxpayers with cross border operations, and avoidance schemes of high-wealth and high-income taxpayers)? ◦ Tax evasion (e.g., unreported business income and over-claimed deductions and rebates)? ◦ Tax fraud? • Are all core taxes covered? • Are tax revenue leakage estimates publicly reported? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented methodology used by the tax administration to estimate the amount of tax unpaid as a result of taxpayer noncompliance. • Documented estimates of tax revenue leakage in specific areas of noncompliance, including unregistered businesses, tax evasion from unreported income and over-claimed deductions, tax avoidance through aggressive tax planning (e.g., tax avoided by multi-national enterprises through transfer pricing and other profit shifting arrangements), and refund and other tax fraud. • Published reports prepared by the tax administration in relation to tax revenue leakage. |
| <p>P2-4</p> <p>Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The degree to which the tax administration mitigates assessed risks to the tax system through a compliance improvement plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have a compliance improvement plan to mitigate identified risks to the tax system? • If so, does the compliance improvement plan include planned mitigation actions in respect of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ All core taxes? ◦ The key taxpayer segments? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented multi-year and/or annual compliance improvement plan. |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|--|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Risks associated with the four main compliance obligations of taxpayers (registration, filing, payment, and accurate reporting in declarations)? o All risks assessed as ‘high’? • Does the compliance improvement plan also cover less serious risks where ongoing monitoring, rather than active intervention, is appropriate to ensure that any further erosion of compliance is quickly identified? • Does the compliance improvement plan cover multiple years or a single year only? • To what extent was the compliance improvement plan for the most recent completed fiscal year actually implemented? | |
| <p>P2-5 Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The process used to monitor and evaluate the impact of compliance risk mitigation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration monitor progress and evaluate the impact of risk mitigation initiatives? • Are regular reports on progress of risk mitigation actions monitored at senior management level in the tax administration? • Has the tax administration quantified the compliance impact—including the impact on tax revenue collections and compliance behavior of taxpayers—of the main risk mitigation activities undertaken during the past 1-2 years? • Is there evidence during the past 1-2 years of the tax administration alerting policy makers of weaknesses in the law that expose the tax system to high levels of risk (e.g., aggressive tax planning practices involving contrived schemes to avoid tax). • Is it usual practice to document findings from compliance risk mitigation activities and feed the findings back into the process of developing future compliance improvement plans? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status reports on progress with implementation of planned risk mitigation activities. • Evaluation reports of the compliance impact—including the impact on tax revenue collections and compliance behavior of taxpayers—of the main risk mitigation activities undertaken during the past 1-2 years. • Documented process and procedure for feeding mitigation activity findings into the development of future compliance improvement plans. • Reports prepared by the tax administration to alert policy makers of identified policy weaknesses that expose the tax system to high levels of risk. • Changes to the law to rectify policy weaknesses identified by the tax administration. |
| <p>P2-6</p> <p>Management of operational risks.</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The process used to identify, assess, and mitigate operational risks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have a structured process in place to identify, assess, prioritize, prevent and mitigate operational risks, such as the risk of IT system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented risk management methodology used by the tax administration to identify, assess, prioritize, prevent and mitigate operational risks including a vulnerability risk assessment |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| Scoring method M1 | <p>failure, cyber security breach and loss of taxpayer data?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If yes, does the process form part of the tax administration's planning process so that operational risks and associated responses are determined in a context of the administration's broader objectives and capabilities? • Does the tax administration maintain an operational risks register? • Does the tax administration conduct Business Impact Analysis (BIA) to understand the impact of the identified risks, the recovery time objective and the recover point objective? • Has the tax administration prepared a business continuity (BC) strategy based on the BIA and risk assessment? • Does the tax administration have documented plans/procedures for restoring business operations after an incident? Do these plans reflect the needs of those who will use them including clearly defined roles and responsibilities? • Is there a mandatory organization-wide risk management training of staff regarding operational (i.e. systems and processes) risks —this may include face-to-face or online training and testing. • Have BC capabilities of suppliers (i.e. third parties) been evaluated? • Do formal BC governance arrangements exist? • Is there senior management support and ownership of the BC program? | <p>process that ensures networks remain safe from any IT internal/external cyber security threats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented list of identified operational risks (e.g., recorded in a risk register). • Business Impact Analysis reports. • Documentation showing how identified risks have been assessed and prioritized. • Documented plans for mitigation actions and reports to senior management regarding implementation. • Business continuity plans. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The extent to which the effectiveness of the business continuity program is tested, monitored and evaluated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is the business continuity management program tested and audited? Are the results and recommendations documented, reviewed and acted on by senior management? • How often is the business continuity (disaster recovery) plan reviewed and updated? • Does the tax administration monitor progress and evaluate the impact of operational risk mitigation initiatives? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terms of Reference of Risk Management Committee. • Report on Evaluation of Business Continuity Program. • Documented responses by senior management in relation to the implementation of the Business Continuity Program. • Results of the confidentiality and data safeguards assessment conducted by the Global Forum under the automatic exchange of information framework. |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|---|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are regular reports on progress of risk mitigation actions monitored at senior management level in the tax administration? • How does the tax administration test its capability to respond to unplanned internal or external disruptions to its business operations? For example, does it conduct disaster simulation exercises? Are any other staff training programs undertaken? • If an incident has occurred, did the tax administration undertake an evaluation of the business continuity (disaster recovery) plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ If so, was the post-incident review conducted in a timely manner and were all relevant aspects of the plan examined? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-incident review reports (showing recommendations and endorsement by senior management). |
| <p>P2-7 Management of human capital risks.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent to which the tax administration has in place the capacity and structures to manage human capital risks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Which organizational unit/s in the tax administration is responsible for HR management—policy formulation, implementation and evaluating HR performance? • Is there an open and transparent performance management process in operation across the entire organization? • Does the HR function have a strategy and a formal process for addressing short-term and long-term Human Capital Risks (HCR) in the core HR areas of: (i) Capability; (ii) Capacity; (iii) Compliance; (iv) Cost; and (v) Connection. • Does the HR management team have experience and training in identifying and addressing HCRs in the five priority areas (capability, capacity, compliance, cost and connection)? • Are the tax administration's managers aware of HCR and related mitigation strategies? Do they receive any training/support in identifying, implementing and monitoring HCR-related actions amongst their staff where relevant? • Are HCRs part of the operational risks register as outlined in the TADAT Field Guide? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax administration organizational structure and detailed structure of the HR function. • The performance management policy and its availability for all staff; and written performance reviews signed off by jobholders and managers. • Details of training in HCR being given to the HR management team. • Documented risk management methodology used by the tax administration to identify, assess, prioritize, and mitigate human capital risks. • Documented list of identified human capital risks (e.g., recorded in a risk register). • Documentation showing how identified risks have been assessed and prioritized. • Documented plans for mitigation actions and reports to senior management regarding implementation. • HCR assessment report/s from an independent assessor/s – this could be a special audit |

| QUESTIONS | POA 2 Assessor Checklist of Questions | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are HCR assessments conducted by the tax administration itself (using a dedicated or select team) or by a party/parties independent of the tax administration or both? • How often are the assessments conducted—by the tax administration or independent party (preferably at least once annually by the tax administration—as part of the staff appraisal cycle—and periodically by an independent party)? • To what extent is the tax administration staff involved in the assessment of HCRs? | <p>report by the auditor general/national audit office.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee engagement surveys. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The degree to which the tax administration evaluates the status of human capital risks and related mitigation interventions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration evaluate results of the human capital risk assessments and the impact of human capital risk mitigation measures? Who conducts that evaluation? How often are the evaluations conducted? • Does the annual operations report contain details on human capital risks evaluation? Is it published? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HCR assessment and evaluation reports. • Annual operations report. |

Table 9. POA 2 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|--|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P2-3 Identification, assessment, ranking and quantification of compliance risks Scoring method M1 | Dimension 1. The extent of intelligence gathering and research to identify compliance risks in respect of the main tax obligations. | A | The tax administration builds knowledge of compliance levels and current and emerging risks by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Analyzing the results of environmental scans undertaken by the tax administration itself or explicitly on its behalf as part of its multi-year strategic planning; (ii) Gathering and interpreting data from a range of external sources (e.g., financial institutions, Customs and other government agencies, other tax jurisdictions, studies into taxpayer behavior and topical compliance issues); and (iii) Gathering and interpreting data from a range of internal sources (e.g., tax audits, tax declarations, tax compliance gap studies, studies into taxpayer behavior and other internal research). |
| | | B | The tax administration builds knowledge of compliance levels and risks by: same as A (i) and (iii). |
| | | C | The tax administration's intelligence-gathering and research initiatives are less comprehensive and mostly limited to internal data sources. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The process used to assess, rank, and quantify taxpayer compliance risks. | A | A structured risk assessment process—of the kind described in contemporary management literature and/or depicted, for example, in IMF and OECD publications as suitable for use by tax administrations—is in place as part of a multi-year strategic planning process to assess and prioritize compliance risks for all core taxes, the four main compliance obligations, key taxpayer segments and at least three major sectors/industries of economic importance to the country. |
| | | B | Similar to 'A' except that the risk assessment process is not part of a multi-year strategic planning process and covers at least one major economic sector. The process is, however, linked to the tax administration's broader annual business planning. |
| | | C | A less structured risk assessment process is in place to assess and prioritize compliance risks for all core taxes and the four main compliance obligations. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|---|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P2-4 Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The degree to which the tax administration mitigates assessed risks to the tax system through a compliance improvement plan. | A | (i) A documented compliance improvement plan exists comprising mitigation activities in respect of all identified high risks, and covers all of the following: (a) All core taxes; (b) The four main compliance obligations; and (c) Key taxpayer segments. (ii) The compliance improvement plan is resourced fully, and implementation progress is monitored on a regular basis (e.g., monthly). |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i) (a) and (b). In respect of A (i) (c), at least the risks in the large taxpayer segment are specifically covered in the compliance improvement plan. (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | C | (i) A documented annual compliance plan exists comprising mitigation activities in respect of identified risks in the tax system. The plan may not cover all core taxes, all four main tax obligations, or all key taxpayer segments. (ii) Similar to A (ii). Some aspects may not be fully resourced, and implementation may be monitored less frequently (e.g., quarterly). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P2-5 Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The process used to monitor and evaluate the impact of compliance risk mitigation activities. | A | (i) Formal governance arrangements are in place at senior management level (i.e., there is an active risk management committee to approve compliance <u>risk mitigation strategies</u> and monitor progress with implementation. (ii) Evaluations of the effectiveness of all approved compliance risk mitigation strategies in achieving targeted outcomes are documented and reviewed by senior management. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i). |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|---|---|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | (ii) Evaluations of the effectiveness of at least 50 percent of approved compliance risk mitigation strategies in achieving targeted outcomes are documented and reviewed by senior management. |
| | | C | (i) Compliance risk management strategies are approved by senior management and monitored at least on an ad hoc basis. (ii) Evaluations of the effectiveness of approved compliance risk mitigation strategies in achieving targeted outcomes are sometimes documented and reviewed by senior management. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P2-6 Management of operational risks. Scoring method M1 | Dimension 1. The process used to identify, assess, and mitigate operational risks. | A | (i) A structured process is applied annually to identify, assess, prioritize and document, in a risk register operational risks including cyber security across the whole organization. (ii) A business impact analysis (BIA) is conducted annually and explicitly matches operational risks to organizational performance. (iii) The Recovery Time Objective (RTO) and Response Point Objective (RPO) are determined, documented and strategies and activities are identified to address both. (iv) The tax administration's senior management team formally endorses operational business continuity management program that clearly articulates <u>risk appetite/tolerance</u> by risk category. (v) A well-defined business continuity plan is implemented in line with the strategies adopted and the risks identified for all operational risks. (vi) All tax administration staff are formally and continually trained and tested (including through online training channels), at least once annually, on operational risk management roles and responsibilities. (vii) Business continuity exercises common to all staff are conducted at least once every six |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|-------------|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | months (e.g. fire drills will be conducted for all staff, whilst information and communications technology staff will undergo an additional set of continuity exercises) and the results documented. |
| | | B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A structured process is applied at least once every two years to identify, assess, prioritize and document, in a risk register, operational risks across the whole organization including cyber security. (ii) A business impact analysis (BIA) is conducted once every two years and explicitly matches risks on systems and processes to organizational performance. (iii) Same as A (iii). (iv) Same as A (iv). (v) Same as A (v). (vi) At least 50 percent of the tax administration's staff have been formally trained and tested (including through online training channels) on their operational risk management roles and responsibilities in the immediately preceding two years. (vii) Business continuity exercises common to all staff are conducted at least once annually (e.g. fire drills will be conducted for all staff, whilst information and communications technology staff will undergo an additional set of continuity exercises) and the results documented. |
| | | C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A structured process is applied at least once every two years to identify, assess, prioritize, mitigate and document, in a risk register, those risks associated with the tax administration's Information and Communications Technology (ICT) systems. (ii) A business impact analysis (BIA) focused on the tax administration ICT systems is conducted at least once every two years and explicitly matches the ICT operational risks to organizational performance. (iii) A well-defined business continuity plan is implemented in line with the strategies adopted and the risks for ICT systems. (iv) Business continuity exercises for all ICT-dedicated staff have been conducted at least once in the last two years (including |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | fire drills and ICT-specific business continuity exercises) and the results documented. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The extent to which the effectiveness of the business continuity program is tested, monitored and evaluated. | A | (i) The tax administration's senior management team monitors implementation progress of the business continuity management program at least twice annually and takes corrective action. (ii) The business continuity management program's effectiveness is tested and audited annually by the tax administration's internal audit function and at least once every three years by external auditors against international risk management standards (such as ISO 22301 and ISO 31000 or equivalent national or international standards) and the results are documented. (iii) The tax administration's senior management team reviews outlined in A(i) above and results of the tests conducted under A(ii) above are used by the tax administration to update the business continuity management program. |
| | | B | (i) The tax administration's senior management team monitors implementation progress of the business continuity management program at least once annually and takes corrective action. (ii) The business continuity management program's effectiveness is tested and audited at least once every two years by the tax administration's internal audit function and at least once every four years by external auditors against international risk management standards (such as ISO 22301 and ISO 31000 or equivalent national or international standards) and the results are documented. (iii) The tax administration's senior management team reviews outlined in B(i) above and results of the tests conducted under B(ii) above are used by the tax administration to update the business continuity management program. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|---|---|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The tax administration's senior management level team monitors implementation progress of the business continuity plan and related corrective actions on an ad hoc basis. (ii) The business continuity management program's effectiveness is tested and audited on an ad hoc basis by either the internal audit function or by external auditors against international risk management standards (such as ISO 22301 and ISO 31000 or equivalent national or international standards) and the results are documented. (iii) The tax administration's senior management team reviews outlined in C(i) above and results of the tests conducted under C(ii) above are used by the tax administration to update the business continuity management program as necessary. |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |
| <p>P2-7 Management of human capital risks.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent to which the tax administration has in place the capacity and structures to manage human capital risks.</p> | A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) There are formal processes in place to identify, assess, prioritize and mitigate human capital risks. (ii) The tax administration has a human resource management team (at least two persons) with human resource risk training, understanding and experience. (iii) The tax administration has a formal process through which all managers/supervisors (at the strategic and tactical levels) are trained to understand human resource risks and their potential impact on operations. (iv) An active governance structure comprising at least the tax administration's senior management team or subcommittee of the governing board meets at least once every six months to review human resource risk issues and provide direction on mitigating measures. (v) A review of the human resource operations and systems is conducted by an independent third party at least once every five years. (vi) All staff are required to agree on performance expectations with their line manager, with meetings held at least twice a |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | year to assess performance and agree areas for development. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(iii). (iii) An active governance structure comprising at least the tax administration's senior management team or subcommittee of the governing board meets at least once annually to review human resource risk issues and provide direction on mitigating measures. (iv) A review of the human resource operations and systems is conducted by an independent third party at least once every seven years. |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(iv). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The degree to which the tax administration evaluates the status of human capital risks and related mitigation interventions. | A | (i) The tax administration uses competent persons independent of the HR function to conduct a formal evaluation (including staff survey) of the human capital risks status at least once a year and, as a minimum, covering at least one risk in each of the categories outlined in Box 4 and an additional 11 from across the categories. (ii) As part of the formal human capital risks evaluation outlined in A(i) above, an annual impact analysis is conducted by competent persons, independent of the HR function, to evaluate the efficacy of risk mitigating interventions. (iii) The tax administration's annual operations report contains a section that deals with human capital risks and the content mirrors results of the formal assessment. |
| | | B | (i) The tax administration uses competent persons independent of the HR function to conduct a formal evaluation of the human capital risks status at least once a year and, as a minimum, covering at least one risk in each of the categories outlined in Box 4 and an additional 7 from across the categories. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | <p>(ii) As part of the formal human capital risks evaluation outlined in B(i) above, an annual impact analysis is conducted by competent persons, independent of the HR function, to evaluate the efficacy of risk mitigating interventions.</p> <p>(iii) Same as A(iii).</p> |
| | | C | <p>(i) The tax administration uses competent persons independent of the HR function to conduct a formal evaluation of the human capital risks status at least once a year as a minimum, covering at least one risk in each of the categories outlined in Box 4 and an additional four from across the categories.</p> <p>(ii) As part of the formal human capital risks evaluation outlined in C(i) above, an annual impact analysis is conducted by competent persons, independent of the HR function, to evaluate the efficacy of risk mitigating interventions.</p> <p>(iii) Same as A(iii).</p> |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |

V. Performance Outcome Area 3

Supporting Voluntary Compliance

Desired outcome

Taxpayers have the necessary information and support to voluntarily comply at a reasonable cost to them.

Background and good practice

To promote voluntary compliance and public confidence in the tax system, tax administrations must adopt a service-oriented attitude toward taxpayers, ensuring that taxpayers have the information and support they need to meet their obligations and claim their entitlements under the law.

Because few taxpayers use the law itself as a primary source of information, assistance from the tax administration plays a crucial role in bridging the knowledge gap. Taxpayers expect that the tax administration will provide summarized, understandable information on which they can rely.

Efforts to reduce taxpayer costs of compliance are also important. Small businesses, for example, gain from simplified record keeping¹⁰ (e.g., single-entry bookkeeping) and reporting requirements (e.g., reduced filing frequency, elimination of filing requirement and pre-filled income tax declarations). Likewise, individuals with relatively simple tax obligations (e.g., employees, retirees, and passive investors) benefit from simplified filing arrangements (e.g., pre-filled income tax declarations) and systems that eliminate the need to file (e.g., where income tax withheld at source is treated as a final tax). Furthermore, taxpayers of all kinds can gain greater flexibility in managing their tax affairs when provided with an online taxpayer portal that allows them and their authorized agents 24-hour access to registration and tax account details.

Additionally, adoption of electronic filing and payment and other e-services can reduce taxpayer costs of doing business with the tax administration.

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Providing taxpayers with information through a variety of user-friendly products (e.g., in the form of guides, brochures, fact sheets, forms, web pages, frequently asked questions, practice notes, rulings and other written information, media articles, and oral information) and public education programs (e.g., outreach programs for people starting or running a business, and first-time employers, and course material for teaching school students about taxes).
- Customizing information to meet the specific needs of particular taxpayer segments, such as small traders who cannot afford the services of tax intermediaries, and disadvantaged groups in society (e.g., citizens with literacy or language difficulties).
- Delivering cost effective services through means convenient to taxpayers. Traditional service delivery methods—such as walk-in enquiry centers, telephone, and letters—are giving way to e-products and e-services. Tax administrations are increasingly adopting service delivery channel strategies aimed at eliminating or at least shifting taxpayer service demand from costly to more cost-efficient service channels. Self-service via the Internet is considerably cheaper and easier to support than in-person and telephone enquiries.

¹⁰ Simple record/bookkeeping (a cash book) would involve recording receipts (incomings) and, where required, expenditures (outgoings). The taxpayer is required to keep the invoices from purchases as they can be useful to crosscheck against information provided by the suppliers. Cash accounting may be permitted under which small business record sales when considerations are received and purchases when they are paid. Payment of tax can be made monthly and a single tax return filed, at the end of the year.

- Committing to service delivery standards (e.g., maximum wait times/response times) associated with taxpayer requests for information. These standards are often documented in a taxpayer charter.
- Regularly updating information products to reflect changes in the law and administrative procedures and undertaking initiatives to raise taxpayer awareness of the changes.
- Introducing measures to reduce compliance costs for taxpayers (e.g., simplified record keeping and reporting requirements for small businesses; pre-filing of tax declarations and/or systems that eliminate the need to file; automated telephone and online facilities (including through mobile platforms) that allow taxpayers to notify the tax administration of ‘nil’ declarations; and taxpayer portals that provide 24-hour online access to information and services).
- Monitoring frequently asked questions and common misunderstandings of the law detected through audit and other verification or outreach activities to help target and refine information products and services.
- Monitoring taxpayer perceptions of service and seeking taxpayer feedback on information products and services (such as web page content and layout, and forms design).
- Taxpayers can easily obtain information and guidance from the tax administration. For countries with widespread public use of the Internet, ease of acquiring information is assessed largely by reference to how easy it is for taxpayers to navigate the tax administration’s web site to get the information they need. On the other hand, where a very low percentage of a country’s population use computers and the Internet, ease of getting information is assessed by reference to accessibility of other service delivery channels such as walk-in and telephone enquiry centers.
- The tax administration responds in a timely way to requests by taxpayers and tax intermediaries for information (for this dimension, waiting time for telephone enquiry calls, particularly through dedicated call centers, is used as a proxy for measuring a tax administration’s performance in responding to information requests generally).
- Initiatives are in place to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.
- The tax administration seeks taxpayer and other stakeholder views in relation to its delivery of services.
- Taxpayer feedback is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products.

Table 10 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 3.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Four performance indicators with the following seven measurement dimensions are used to assess the extent to which:

- The tax administration provides a comprehensive range of up-to-date information to assist taxpayers to meet their obligations and claim entitlements.
- Information available to taxpayers accurately reflects the current law and administrative policy.

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 11 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 3.

Performance measurement framework

Table 12 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 3.

Table 10. POA 3 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|---|------------------------|
| P3-8. Scope, currency, and accessibility of information. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The range of information available to taxpayers to explain, in clear terms, what their obligations and entitlements are in respect of each core tax. The degree to which information is current in terms of the law and administrative policy. The availability to taxpayers of information and guidance from the tax administration. | M1 (See note 1) |
| P3-9. Time taken to respond to information requests. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The time taken to respond to taxpayers and tax intermediaries' requests for information. | M1 |
| P3-10. Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. | M1 |
| P3-11. Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The use and frequency of methods to obtain feedback from taxpayers on the standard of services provided. The extent to which taxpayer input is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products. | M1 (See note 2) |

Note1: M1 is used in this instance because a good score for one dimension will be undermined by poor scores for others. For example, notwithstanding that a tax administration may produce wide-ranging information for taxpayer use (which would score highly under the first dimension) this would be undermined if much of the information was out of date (thereby scoring poorly under the second dimension) or was inaccessible to a large number of taxpayers because of the absence of convenient means to obtain it (third dimension) or lengthy delays in responding to information requests (fourth dimension). Under M1 the overall score for an indicator with multiple dimensions is based on the dimension with the lowest score.

Note 2: M1 is used here because the dimensions are connected. For example, obtaining frequent feedback from taxpayers (which would score well under the first dimension) would be undermined if the feedback were rarely taken into account by the tax administration in designing service products and programs (thereby attracting a poor score under the second dimension). Likewise, if all or most taxpayer feedback was considered in the design of products (which would score highly under the second dimension) this would count for little overall if feedback were seldom sought from taxpayers (a weak score under the first dimension).

Table 11. POA 3 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
|--|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What organizational unit/s of the tax administration is/are responsible for taxpayer assistance and education? • Does the tax administration have a dedicated call center/s for taxpayer assistance? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. ◦ Existence of a dedicated call center/s. |
| <p>P3-8</p> <p>Scope, currency, and accessibility of information.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The range of information available and assistance given to taxpayers to explain, in clear terms, what their obligations and entitlements are in respect of each core tax.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration provide information to the public in respect of the main areas of taxpayer obligations (i.e. registration, filing, payment, and reporting of information in tax declarations) and entitlements (e.g., refund claims)? • Does the publicly available information cover all core taxes? • Is the publicly available information tailored to the needs of key <u>taxpayer segments</u>? For example, is the information that is provided to small business taxpayers in a form that can be readily understood and applied by small traders who cannot afford the services of tax intermediaries? <p>Dimension 2. The degree to which information is current in terms of the law and administrative policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is all publicly available information current in terms of the law and administrative policy, noting that 'current' would also include legislative changes that have a future commencement date? • Do documented procedures exist to ensure regular and systematic updating of information (e.g., when there are changes to tax laws)? Are the procedures consistently applied in practice? • How are taxpayers made aware of changes to laws that affect them? For | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web site and/or hard copy information products available to the public in respect of the main areas of taxpayer obligations and entitlements for all core taxes. • Customized information products tailored to the specific needs of key taxpayer segments, tax intermediaries, and disadvantaged groups, etc. • Customized public education programs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented procedures for the regular and systematic updating of publicly available information. • Examples of communications with taxpayers regarding changes to the law, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Communication by mail/post; ◦ Web site alerts; ◦ Newspaper, radio, and television announcements; and ◦ Articles in business and professional journals. • Organizational chart—and field observation by the TADAT assessor—of dedicated technical staff resources assigned to the task of keeping |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>example, are taxpayers alerted in advance of the date of effect of the new laws (including through the use of proactive client relationship management approaches)? Or are they made aware only through general media (e.g., website and/or press release)?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Are dedicated technical staff resources assigned to the task of keeping publicly available information up to date? <p>Dimension 3. The availability to taxpayers of information and guidance from the tax administration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> By what means do taxpayers obtain information and advice from the tax administration? Specifically, is information obtained by way of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A website? Guides, brochures, fact sheets, bulletins, and frequently asked questions? Public education seminars? Practice notes? Rulings? Telephone? E-mail and text messages? Letters? Face-to-face requests at a tax administration enquiry counter? Does the tax administration conduct or promote public education programs (e.g., tax seminars for people starting and running a business, and programs for primary, secondary and tertiary training institutions about taxes)? Does the tax administration charge a fee for information and/or advice? If so, in what specific circumstances are fees charged, and how much is charged? Does the tax administration have a documented service delivery channel strategy? (Typically, a delivery channel strategy describes the means by which the tax administration | <p>publicly available information up-to-date.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation and field observations of channels used by taxpayers to obtain information and guidance from the tax administration, including the tax administration website, brochures, fact sheets, rulings, telephone, e-mail, letters, and walk-ins. Documented 'service delivery channel strategy'. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
|---|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | provides, or plans to provide, information to taxpayers in the most efficient, cost effective, and convenient manner. It may be contained in a stand-alone policy document or in the tax administration's strategic plan or other planning documents. It may also be part of a broader agenda of government to promote e-services.) | |
| <p>P3-9 Time taken to respond to information requests.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The time taken to respond to taxpayers and tax intermediaries' requests for information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration have service delivery standards in relation to time taken to respond to taxpayer and intermediary requests received by way of letter, email, telephone, and personal visits (where walk-in enquiry facilities exist)? If so, is performance against the service delivery standards monitored and reported upon? Are performance results publicly reported? In what percentage of cases are telephone enquiry calls (particularly through dedicated call centers) from taxpayers and intermediaries answered within 6 minutes' waiting time? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documented service delivery standards (these may be contained in a published taxpayer charter). Management reports of performance achieved against the service delivery standards. Published reports (e.g., on the tax administration's web site) of performance achieved against standards. Data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 3 ("Telephone Enquiry Call Waiting Time")</i>. |
| <p>P3-10 Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Are simplified record keeping and reporting arrangements available to small taxpayers? Are simplified filing arrangements (e.g., pre-filled tax declarations and notification of 'nil' tax declarations via automated telephone systems or online) and/or systems that eliminate the need to file (e.g., where income tax withheld at source is treated as a final tax) in place for individuals with relatively simple tax obligations (e.g., employees, retirees, and passive investors)? Are taxpayers and their authorized agents able to access registration and | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation of the simplified record keeping and reporting arrangements in place for small taxpayers. Field observation by the TADAT assessor of simplified filing arrangements (e.g., pre-filled tax declarations) and/or systems that eliminate the need to file in respect of individuals with relatively simple tax obligations. Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the means by which taxpayers and their agents can access registration and tax account details online. Documentation of the control mechanisms in place to protect the |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
|---|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>tax account details online (e.g., via a taxpayer portal)? If so, what mechanisms are in place to protect the integrity and confidentiality of taxpayer data that is accessible online?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are frequently asked questions and common misunderstandings of the law detected through verification and other outreach activities monitored to help target and refine taxpayer information products and services? • Are the design and content of tax declarations and other taxpayer forms reviewed regularly to ensure that obsolete and superfluous data items are removed? • What other measures are taken to reduce or minimize taxpayer compliance costs (e.g., use of electronic payment facilities; publication of tax rulings; and/or inter-agency data sharing to reduce taxpayer reporting burdens)? | <p>integrity and confidentiality of taxpayer data that is accessible online.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented procedures for reviewing frequently asked questions and common misunderstandings detected through <u>wrongdoing</u>, and management reports resulting from these reviews. • Documented procedures for reviewing tax declarations and other taxpayer forms, and management reports and recommendations resulting from these reviews. |
| <p>P3-11 Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The use and frequency of methods to obtain feedback from taxpayers on the standard of services provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What methods, if any, are used to obtain feedback from taxpayers about the standard of tax administration services? Specifically, is feedback obtained by way of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Perception surveys based on statistically valid samples? ◦ Meetings with stakeholders (e.g., chambers of commerce, peak industry bodies, and tax intermediaries)? ◦ Public forums? ◦ Other means (e.g., surveys via e-mail, telephone, website, and day-to-day interactions with taxpayers in public contact centers). • How often are perception surveys conducted? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports on findings of perception surveys. • Documented record/s of meetings with stakeholder groups (e.g., chambers of commerce, peak industry bodies, and tax intermediaries). |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How often are other feedback mechanisms (e.g., stakeholder meetings) employed? • Are perception surveys conducted by independent third parties? Or are they conducted by the tax administration itself? • Is performance feedback obtained from key taxpayer segments (e.g., large, medium-size, and small business segments, and non-business individuals)? | |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The extent to which taxpayer input is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration take account of taxpayer input in the design of taxpayer service programs and products? • If so, is this done in a routine and systematic way (e.g., the tax administration regularly uses taxpayer focus groups to test the design of forms and other products and services)? Or is it done on an ad hoc (i.e. unplanned infrequent) basis? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented feedback from taxpayer focus groups involved in testing information products (e.g., web page content and layout, and forms design). |

Table 12. POA 3 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | | |
|--|---|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| <p>P3-8</p> <p>Scope, currency, and accessibility of information.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The range of information available to taxpayers to explain, in clear terms, what their obligations and entitlements are in respect of each core tax.</p> | A | <p>(i) Information on the main areas of taxpayer obligations (registration, filing, payment, and reporting of information in tax declarations) and entitlements is readily available in respect of all core taxes.</p> <p>(ii) Information is tailored to the needs of key taxpayer segments, key industry groups, intermediaries, and disadvantaged groups.</p> |
| | | B | <p>(i) Same as A(i).</p> <p>(ii) Information is tailored to the needs of at least one taxpayer segment or industry group, and tax intermediaries.</p> |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i). |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The degree to which information is current in terms of the law and administrative policy.</p> | A | <p>(i) Procedures are in place, and dedicated technical staff are assigned, to ensure information is current.</p> <p>(ii) Taxpayers are made aware of changes in the law or administrative policy through targeted and general communication before the law or policy takes effect.</p> |
| | | B | <p>(i) Same as A(i).</p> <p>(ii) Taxpayers are made aware of changes in the law or administrative policy through general communication before the law or policy takes effect.</p> |
| | | C | <p>(i) Ad hoc actions are taken to update information.</p> <p>(ii) Taxpayers are not always alerted to changes in the law or administrative policy before the law or policy takes effect.</p> |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |
| | | | |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | Dimension 3. The availability to taxpayers of information and guidance from the tax administration. | A | (i) The tax administration provides a broad range of proactive taxpayer education programs (e.g., regular tax seminars for people starting and running a business, and programs for teaching school students about taxes). (ii) Information is available through a variety of user-friendly service delivery channels (e.g., telephone, website, brochures, fact sheets, and rulings). (iii) Information is available at minimal or no cost to taxpayers and intermediaries. (iv) Information and self-service facilities are available to taxpayers and intermediaries at a time convenient to them—including, for example, outside normal business hours. |
| | | B | (i) The tax administration provides public education programs for at least micro- and small businesses, new businesses, and first-time employers. (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) Same as A(iii). |
| | | C | (i) Public education programs are undertaken on an ad hoc basis. (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) Same as A(iii). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P3-9 Time taken to respond to information requests. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The time taken to respond to taxpayers and tax intermediaries' requests for information. (Note: waiting time for telephone enquiry calls (particularly through dedicated call centers) is used as a proxy for measuring a tax administration's performance in responding to information requests generally). | A B C D | At least 70 percent of telephone enquiry calls are answered within 6 minutes' waiting time. At least 60 percent of telephone enquiry calls are answered within 6 minutes' waiting time. At least 50 percent of telephone enquiry calls are answered within 6 minutes' waiting time. The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | | |
|--|---|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| <p>P3-10</p> <p>Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.</p> | A | <p>(i) Simplified recordkeeping and reporting arrangements exist for small taxpayers (e.g., simple accounting records, less frequent filing and payment, and use of pre-filled tax declarations).</p> <p>(ii) Frequently asked questions and common misunderstandings of the law detected through service and verification activities are routinely analyzed to improve information products and services.</p> <p>(iii) Secure online facilities (e.g., a taxpayer portal) provide taxpayers and their authorized agents with 24-hour access to registration and tax account details.</p> <p>(iv) Tax declarations and other forms are reviewed regularly to ensure that only information that is needed and used is sought from taxpayers.</p> |
| | | B | Same as A(i) except that pre-filling of tax declarations may not be present, (ii), and (iii). |
| | | C | <p>(i) Same as A(i) except that pre-filling of tax declarations may not be present.</p> <p>(ii) Same as A(ii).</p> |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |
| <p>P3-11</p> <p>Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The use and frequency of methods to obtain feedback from taxpayers on the standard of services provided.</p> | A | <p>(i) The tax administration regularly obtains feedback from taxpayers through, for example, surveys via e-mail, telephone, website, public contact centers and meetings with stakeholders.</p> <p>(ii) A survey—based on a statistically valid sample of key taxpayer segments—is conducted by an independent third party at least once every 3 years to monitor trends in taxpayer perceptions of tax administration services and products.</p> |
| | | B | <p>(i) Same as A(i).</p> <p>(ii) Same as A(ii) except that surveys are conducted on a less regular basis (i.e., at least once every 5 years) and may be undertaken solely by the tax administration.</p> |
| | | C | <p>(i) Feedback is obtained, but on an ad hoc basis.</p> <p>(ii) Same as B(ii) except that surveys are conducted on an ad hoc basis or not based on statistically valid sample.</p> |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | | |
|-------------|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The extent to which taxpayer input is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products. | A | (i) The tax administration regularly consults with key taxpayer groups and intermediaries to identify deficiencies in administrative processes and products. (ii) There is active involvement of taxpayers and intermediaries in the design and/or testing of new processes and products (e.g., forms design, web page content, and clarity of <u>public rulings</u>). |
| | | B | Same as A(i). |
| | | C | The tax administration consults on an ad hoc basis with key taxpayer groups and intermediaries to identify deficiencies in processes and products. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

VI. Performance Outcome Area 4

Timely Filing of Tax Declarations

Desired outcome

Taxpayers file tax declarations on time.

Background and good practice

Filing of tax declarations (also known as tax returns) remains a principal means by which a taxpayer's tax liability is established and becomes due and payable. As discussed in POA 3, however, there is a trend towards streamlining preparation and filing of declarations of taxpayers with relatively uncomplicated tax affairs (e.g., through pre-filing tax declarations). Moreover, several countries treat income tax withheld at source as a final tax, thereby eliminating the need for large numbers of PIT taxpayers to file annual income tax declarations.

Where filing is required, tax laws and administrative procedures specify who is required to file; the declaration format to be used; dates by which declarations must be filed; supporting documentation to be included with declarations; and filing methods. It is important that all taxpayers who are required to file do so, including those who are unable to pay the tax owing at the time a declaration is due (for these taxpayers, the first priority of the tax administration is to obtain a declaration from the taxpayer to confirm the amount owed, and then secure payment through the enforcement and other measures covered in POA 5). Failure by a taxpayer to meet the filing requirements may result in penalties and, in more serious cases, prosecution.

Tax declarations may be paper-based or in electronic form, and may be filed by taxpayers themselves or via tax intermediaries (e.g., public accountants engaged by taxpayers to assist in preparing and filing declarations).

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Simplifying filing arrangements, including pre-filing of tax declarations (covered in POA 3).
- Being proactive in reminding taxpayers of approaching filing deadlines (e.g., through media campaigns, providing taxpayers with calendars of filing dates, and sending automated reminder messages).
- Using automated processes to quickly identify taxpayers who have failed to file declarations when due. To achieve this, a tax administration must have an accurate taxpayer database. As noted in POA 1, filing enforcement is compromised if the taxpayer database is laden with inactive and duplicated records.
- Timely follow-up and enforcement action tailored to the circumstances and filing history of the non-filers concerned. For example:
 - Contacting the taxpayer directly (e.g., by telephone, email or visit) to determine the reasons for non-filing and to secure filing of the tax declaration without further delay. This approach is taken especially for large taxpayers because of the potential impact on collections if any large taxpayer fails to meet filing and payment obligations.
 - Sending a letter or notice of demand to the taxpayer stipulating a final date by which filing must occur in order to avoid stronger penalties and fines.
 - Issuing an assessment of estimated tax liability based on the taxpayer's previous trading history where there is a reasonable belief that the taxpayer continued to trade during the filing period. This type of assessment—often referred to as a default or arbitrary assessment—can be effective in inducing uncooperative taxpayers to

- file declarations so that a more accurate assessment of the tax liabilities can be made.
 - o Prosecuting habitual non-filers through the courts.
- Using taxpayer profiling techniques based on known circumstances and behaviors to predict the most effective action to achieve on-time filing.
- Ensuring that tax intermediaries engaged in preparing and filing tax declarations are aware of current filing processes and procedures and changes to the tax laws.
- Outreach programs to assist specific taxpayer groups in understanding and/or meeting their filing obligations (e.g., elderly taxpayers and citizens with literacy and language difficulties).
- Dedicated filing enforcement operations with full-time staff trained in customer relations and negotiation techniques.
- Providing and promoting use of electronic filing facilities for all core taxes. In many countries, large taxpayers are required by law to file declarations electronically.
- Having an IT system with features of the kind described in Box 5.

Box 5. Key Features of a Filing and Declaration Processing IT System

An effective filing and declaration processing IT subsystem:

- Processes tax declarations (including amended declarations) for all core taxes.
- At time of filing, automatically checks the taxpayer's identity against the registration database, records the date of filing, performs arithmetic checks, records the tax liability, and stores declaration data.
- Receives electronically filed declarations and generates an electronic receipt for each e-filed declaration.
- Provides a consolidated picture of a taxpayer's filing history across all core taxes.
- Identifies and reports on all instances where a tax declaration is expected from the taxpayer, and automatically generates the relevant declaration in paper or electronic form (inclusive of TIN and other identification details) for the taxpayer to complete and file.
- Records an extended due date for filing where this has been approved.
- Automatically generates reminders and demand notices to taxpayers.
- Allocates non-filer cases to filing enforcement staff via a case management system.
- Generates assessment notices, including estimated assessments.
- Produces management information (e.g., statistical reports by core tax/region/taxpayer segment etc. including: the number of declarations expected from registered taxpayers; the number of declarations filed on-time; the number filed late; the number that remain to be filed; and the age of outstanding declarations).

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Three performance indicators are used to assess POA 4:

- On-time filing rate.
- Management of non-filers.
- Use of electronic filing facilities.
- The first indicator, with 3 measurement dimensions, uses recent filing data to compute an on-time filing rate (i.e. the

number of declarations filed on time relative to the number of expected tax declarations) for each of the core taxes selected. A high on-time filing rate is indicative of effective compliance management including, for example, provision of convenient means to file declarations (especially electronic filing facilities), simplified declaration forms, and enforcement action against those who fail to file on time. The accuracy of the on-time filing rate is dependent upon an accurate

taxpayer database (as indicated, the denominator will be inflated if inactive traders and duplicated taxpayer records remain on the register of active taxpayers).

The second indicator examines the actions taken by the tax administration to identify

late filers and non-filers and to enforce timely submission of declarations.

The third indicator measures the extent to which declarations, for all core taxes, are filed electronically.

Table 13 summarizes the indicator, dimensions, and associated scoring method for POA 4.

Table 13. POA 4 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|--|---|----------------|
| P4-12. On-time filing rate. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of declarations for the most important tax (T1) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected. The number of declarations for the second most important tax (T2) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected. The number of declarations for the third most important tax (T3) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected. | M2 |
| P4-13. Management of non-filers. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action taken to follow up non-filers. | M1 |
| P4-14. Use of electronic filing facilities. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which tax declarations are filed electronically. | M1 |

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 14 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 4.

Performance measurement framework

Table 15 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 4.

Table 14.. POA 4 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What are the statutory filing requirements (frequency, due dates, filing methods) for each of the main taxes? In the data provided in tables 4-7 (on-time filing) is there any 'period of grace' applied to the statutory due date by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy (e.g., extra filing days granted after the statutory due date to take into account delays in mail delivery, intervening weekends and public holidays, or more serious events such as natural disasters)? What organizational unit/s of the tax administration is/are responsible for filing enforcement? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core tax laws and general tax administration laws. Web site and other information published by the tax administration regarding filing requirements of businesses and individuals. Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. |
| <p>P4-12</p> <p>On-time filing rate.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The number of declarations for the most important tax (T1) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T1 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Number of T1 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of declarations expected from registered T1 taxpayers}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the on-time filing rate for T1 declarations filed for the fiscal year covered in Questionnaire Tables 4-7? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All T1 taxpayers? For large taxpayers only (If applicable). <p>Dimension 2. The number of declarations for the second most important tax (T2) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T2 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Number of T2 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{No. of declarations expected from registered T2 taxpayers}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the on-time filing rate for T2 declarations filed for the fiscal year covered in Questionnaire Tables 4-7? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All T2 taxpayers? For large taxpayers only (if applicable). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ratios computed from data gathered in Questionnaire Table 4 ("On-time Filing of T1 Declarations"). The ratio computed from data gathered in Questionnaire Table 5 ("On-time Filing of T2 Declarations"). |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Dimension 3. The number of declarations for the third most important tax (T3) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T3 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Number of T3 Declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of declarations expected from registered T3 taxpayers}} \times 100$ <p>The on-time filing rate for T3 declarations filed for the fiscal year covered in Questionnaire Tables 4-7).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o All T3 taxpayers? o For large taxpayers only (if applicable). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ratios computed from data gathered in Questionnaire Table 6 ("On-time Filing of T3 Declarations") |
| <p>P4-13 Management of non-filers.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. Action taken to follow up non-filers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have automated processes to quickly identify taxpayers who have failed to file declarations when due? • Does the tax administration use enforcement strategies tailored to the circumstances and filing history of the non-filers concerned? • Does the tax administration use taxpayer profiling techniques based on known circumstances and behaviors to predict the most effective action to achieve on-time filing? • Does the tax administration have dedicated staff trained in customer relations and negotiation techniques used in filing enforcement operations? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filing / declarations processing procedure documents. • Documented procedures on the management of non-filers. • Reports on non-filers for actioning and resulting outcomes. • Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the process undertaken to deal with identified non-filers. |
| <p>P4-14 Use of electronic filing facilities</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent to which tax declarations are filed electronically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To what extent are electronic filing arrangements available and used for each of the main taxes collected by the tax administration. • Are electronic filing arrangements available and used by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Large taxpayers? o Medium-size taxpayers? o Small businesses? o Non-business individuals? o Tax intermediaries? • Does the tax administration actively promote use of electronic filing? • Is electronic filing mandatory for any classes of taxpayer (e.g., large taxpayers)? • What plans does the tax administration have to expand use of electronic filing in the medium term (2 - 5 years)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data gathered in Questionnaire Table 10 ("Use of Electronic Services"). • Documented e-filing promotion activities. • Documented reform plans or multi-year strategic plan. |

Table 15. POA 4 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | | |
|--|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P4-12 On-time filing rate. Scoring method M2 | Dimension 1. The number of T1 declarations filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T1 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Number of T1 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{No. of declarations expected from registered T1 taxpayers}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 4 ("On-time Filing of T1 Declarations")). | A | (i) The ratio is 90 percent and above in respect of all taxpayers for which a T1 declaration is expected. (ii) The ratio is 100 percent for large taxpayers in respect of which a T1 declaration is expected. |
| | | B | (i) The ratio is 75 percent and above up to 90 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T1 declaration is expected. (ii) The ratio is at least 95 percent for all large taxpayers in respect of which a T1 declaration is expected. |
| | | C | (i) The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T1 declaration is expected. (ii) The ratio is at least 90 percent for all large taxpayers in respect of which a T1 declaration is expected. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The number of T2 declarations filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T2 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Number of T2 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{No. of declarations expected from registered T2 taxpayers}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 5 ("On-time Filing of T2 declarations")). | A | The ratio is 90 percent and above in respect of all taxpayers for which a T2 declaration is expected. |
| | | B | The ratio is 75 percent and above up to 90 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T2 declaration is expected. |
| | | C | The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T2 declaration is expected. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 3. The number of T3 filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the | A | (i) The ratio is 90 percent and above in respect of all taxpayers for which a T3 declaration is expected. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | number of declarations expected from registered T3, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Number of T3 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of declarations expected from registered T3 taxpayers}} \times 10$ <i>(Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 6 ("On-time Filing of T3 Declarations"))</i> | B | (i) The ratio is 75 percent and above up to 90 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T3 declaration is expected. |
| | | C | (i) The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent in respect of all taxpayers for which a T3 declaration is expected. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P4-13 Management of non-filers. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. Action taken to follow up non-filers | A | (i) Automated processes are used to identify taxpayers who have failed to file declarations when due. (ii) Penalties are automatically generated by the automated system for non-filers. (iii) The tax administration has dedicated filing-enforcement staff. (iv) Documented procedures are in place and include filing-enforcement follow-up within seven days of due date (e.g. contacting the taxpayers directly, taking into account the circumstances and the taxpayers filing history, issuing demand notices, and issuing assessments of estimated tax liability and late filing penalty). (v) The taxpayer register is routinely updated based on the results of the non-filer enforcement. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i), (ii) and (iii). (ii) Documented procedures are in place and include filing-enforcement follow-up within 14 days of due date (e.g. contacting the taxpayers directly, taking into account the circumstances and the taxpayers filing history, issuing demand notices, and issuing assessments of estimated tax liability and late filing penalty). (iii) Same as A(v). |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i), (ii) and (iii). (ii) Documented procedures are in place and include filing-enforcement follow-up within 21 days of due date (e.g. contacting the taxpayers directly, taking into account the circumstances and the taxpayers filing history, issuing demand notices, and issuing assessments of estimated tax liability and late filing penalty). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P4-14 Use of electronic filing facilities. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent to which tax declarations are filed electronically. (Using data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 10</i> ("Use of Electronic Services")). | A | (i) At least 85 percent of declarations are filed electronically for each of the core taxes. (ii) All large taxpayers file core tax declarations electronically. |
| | | B | (i) At least 70 percent of declarations are filed electronically for each of the core taxes. (ii) At least 80 percent of large taxpayers file core tax declarations electronically. |
| | | C | At least 50 percent of declarations are filed electronically for at least two core taxes. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' rating or higher are not met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

VII. Performance Outcome Area 5

Timely Payment of Taxes

Desired outcome

Taxpayers pay their taxes in full on time.

Background and good practice

Taxpayers are expected to pay taxes on time. Tax laws, regulations, and administrative procedures specify payment requirements, including deadlines (or due dates) for payment, who is required to pay, and payment methods. Depending on the system in place, payments due will be either self-assessed or administratively assessed. Failure by a taxpayer to pay on time results in imposition of interest and penalties and follow-up action by the tax administration, including legal debt recovery action.

The aim of tax administration is to attain high rates of voluntary on-time payment and low incidence of tax arrears. Achieving this requires a high level of on-time filing to establish amounts owed (covered in POA 4) and quick follow-up when payment is overdue.

The desired outcome is more likely to be achieved when the following are present:

- Collection systems that reduce the incidence of unpaid taxes, especially:
 - Withholding of tax at source (e.g., in respect of employment, dividend, and interest income); and
 - Advance payment regimes that ensure that the bulk of income tax payable by businesses is collected at regular intervals (e.g., quarterly) during the year in which the income is earned.
- Use of electronic payment methods.
- An appropriate legal framework encompassing:
 - Effective debt recovery powers (e.g., authority to close the business of a tax debtor, obtain a lien over assets, and collect amounts owing from third parties);
 - Suitable late payment penalties and interest that are uniform across core taxes; and
 - Authority to grant time-payment arrangements to viable businesses with a good payment record but experiencing temporary cash flow problems.
- Dedicated collection enforcement units with full-time specialist staff trained in collection techniques, customer (debtor) relationships, and negotiation.
- Use of outbound call centers and e-communication facilities to contact debtors during and outside regular business hours.
- Active management of the arrears inventory by reference to value, age, and collectability of arrears cases.
- Prompt write-off of uncollectible arrears (e.g., where the taxpayer has no funds or other assets or cannot be located, or the debt is not legally recoverable because of bankruptcy).
- Special attention to new debts, given that the rate of recovery of tax arrears tends to decline as arrears get older.
- Tax clearance required to gain access to government contracts, grants, and subsidies.
- An IT system with features of the kind described in Box 6.

Box 6. Key Features of an Arrears Management IT System

An effective arrears management IT subsystem:

- Identifies and reports all instances where amounts have not been paid on time.
- Automatically generates reminders and demand-for-payment notices to taxpayers.
- Provides a consolidated picture of a taxpayer's total tax arrears across all core taxes.
- Prioritizes arrears cases based on risk criteria (e.g., size of arrears, age of arrears, number of core taxes involved, taxpayer's payment history).
- Allocates cases to arrears collection staff via a case management system.
- Applies taxpayer' profiling analytics which predict the most effective action to achieve payment of the debt based on known circumstances and behavior.
- Generates management information (e.g., statistical reports on the value and age of arrears for each core tax, the number of debtors, value and number of cases subject to legal recovery action, time payment arrangements, and write-off).

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Four performance indicators are used to assess POA 5:

- Use of electronic payment methods.
- Use of efficient collection systems.
- Timeliness of payments.
- Stock and flow of tax arrears.

The first indicator examines the degree to which core taxes are paid by electronic means, including through electronic funds transfer (where money is electronically transferred via telecommunications/computer networks from a taxpayer's bank account directly to the Government's account), credit cards, and debit cards.

The second indicator assesses the extent to which withholding at source and advance payment regimes are used.

With regard to the third indicator, performance in the payment of the most important tax is used as a proxy for on-time payment performance of core taxes generally. Two dimensions measure the extent of on-time payment over a specified recent 12-month period: (1) the **number** of tax payments made by the statutory due date relative to total number of payments due; and (2) the **value** of tax payments made by the due date relative to total value of payments due. A high on-time payment percentage is indicative of sound compliance management including, for example, provision of convenient payment methods and effective follow-up of overdue amounts.

With regard to the fourth indicator, the following are measured:

- The size of the tax administration's total core tax arrears inventory relative to annual core tax collections.
- The size of the administration's collectible tax arrears inventory (core taxes only) relative to annual core tax collections (this is similar to the first dimension but provides a more refined picture of accumulated arrears).
- The extent of old core tax arrears (a high percentage may indicate poor debt collection practices and performance).

To smooth the impact of exogenous factors, such as a serious downturn in the economy, ratios for each of the above three measurement dimensions are averaged over a 3-year period.

Table 16 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 5.

Table 16. POA 5 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|---|------------------|
| P5-15. Use of electronic payment methods. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which core taxes are paid electronically. | M1 |
| P5-16. Use of efficient collection systems. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which withholding at source and advance payment systems are used. | M1 |
| P5-17. Timeliness of payments. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of payments of the most important tax (T1) made by the statutory due date in percent of the total number of payments due. The value of payments of the most important tax made by the statutory due date in percent of the total value of payments due. | M1 (See note) |
| P5-18. Stock and flow of tax arrears. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of total core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year. The value of collectible core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year. The value of core tax arrears more than 12 months old as a percentage of the value of all core tax arrears. | M2 |

Note: M1 is used in this instance because a poor score on the second dimension will undermine a good score on the first, and vice versa. For example, a high number of payments made by the due date relative to the total number of payments due (which would score well under the first dimension) would be undermined if the value of payments made on time represented a small percentage of the total value of payments due (which would score poorly under the second dimension). Similarly, a high score with regard to value (second dimension) would be undermined if the vast majority of taxpayers—albeit those owing relatively small amounts—paid their taxes late (first dimension). Under M1 the overall score for an indicator with multiple dimensions is based on the dimension with the lowest score.

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 17 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 5.

Performance measurement framework

Table 18 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 5.

Table 17. POA 5 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | |
|---|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What are the statutory payment requirements (frequency, due dates, payment methods) for each of the core taxes and taxpayer segments? • What are the general tax administration laws relating to the recovery of unpaid taxes? • What organizational unit/s of the tax administration is/are responsible for collection enforcement? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Core tax laws and general tax administration laws. ◦ Web site and other information published by the tax administration regarding payment requirements of individuals and businesses. ◦ Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. |
| <p>P5-15</p> <p>Use of electronic payment methods.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent to which core taxes are paid electronically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To what extent are the following types of electronic payment arrangements available and used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Digital payments? ◦ Blanket 'direct debit' authority for payment of all or some core tax liabilities? ◦ Direct debit authority for payment on a liability-by-liability basis? ◦ Internet or other online payment methods (e.g., via electronic funds transfer or online payment by debit/credit card)? ◦ Telephone banking (including mobile telephony and apps)? ◦ Automatic teller machines? ◦ Other? • To what extent are electronic payment arrangements available and used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ T1? ◦ T2? ◦ T3? • To what extent are electronic payment arrangements available and used by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Large taxpayers? ◦ Medium-size taxpayers? ◦ Small businesses? ◦ Non-business individuals? ◦ Tax intermediaries? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 7</i> ("Use of Electronic Services"). • Field enquiry and observation by the TADAT assessor of the range of payment methods used by taxpayers. • Documented e-payment promotion activities. • Documented reform plans or multi-year strategic plan. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | |
|--|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration pay tax refunds electronically (i.e. via direct credits to taxpayer bank accounts)? Does the tax administration actively promote use of electronic payment? What plans does the tax administration have to expand use of electronic payment in the medium term (2-5 years)? | |
| <p>P5-16 Use of efficient collection systems.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent to which withholding at source and advance payment systems are used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do withholding at source arrangements exist for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employment income (salaries and wages)? Interest income? Dividend income paid by public companies to resident taxpayers? Other types of income? Are advance payment regimes used to collect income tax from businesses within the year the relevant income is earned? If so, what is the scope and nature of the advance payment systems? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant provisions in the tax laws relating to withholding at source and advance payment. |
| <p>P5-17 Timeliness of payments.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The number of T1 payments made by the statutory due date in percent of the total number of payments due, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Number of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total number of T1 payments due}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All T1 taxpayers? Large T1 taxpayers? What is the on-time payment (by number) rate for T1 for the period covered in Questionnaire Table 10? <p>Dimension 2. The value of T1 payments made by the statutory due date in percent of the total value of payments due, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Value of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total value of T1 payments due}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All T1 taxpayers? Large T1 taxpayers? What is the on-time payment (by value) rate for T1 for the period covered in Questionnaire Table 12? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ratio computed from data gathered in Questionnaire Table 8 ("Tax Payments"). The ratio computed from data gathered in Questionnaire Table 8 ("Tax Payments"). |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| <p>P5-18</p> <p>Stock and flow of tax arrears.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The value of total core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Value of total core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the ratio of core tax arrears to annual core tax collections, averaged over the past 3 years? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ratio computed from data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 9</i> ("Value of Tax Arrears"). |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The value of collectible core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Value of collectible core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the ratio of collectible core tax arrears to annual core tax collections, averaged over the past 3 years? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ratio computed from data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 9</i> ("Value of Tax Arrears"). |
| | <p>Dimension 3. The value of core tax arrears more than 12 months' old as a percentage of the value of all core tax arrears, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Value of core tax arrears > 12 months' old at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Value of all core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What is the ratio of core tax arrears greater than 12 months' old to all core tax arrears? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ratio computed from data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 9</i> ("Value of Tax Arrears"). |

Table 18. POA 5 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | | |
|---|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P5-15 Use of electronic payment methods. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent to which core taxes are paid electronically. (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 11 (“Use of Electronic Services”)). | A | (i) Electronic payments account for more than 75 percent of the value of total core tax collections. (ii) 100 percent of the value of total core tax collections from large taxpayers are made by electronic payment. |
| | | B | (i) Electronic payments account for more than 50 percent of the value of total core tax collections. (ii) 90 percent of the value of total core tax collections from large taxpayers are made by electronic payment. |
| | | C | (i) Electronic payments account for more than 25 percent of the value of total core tax collections. (ii) 80 percent of the value of total core tax collections from large taxpayers are made by electronic payment. |
| | | D | The requirements for a ‘C’ or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P5-16 Use of efficient collection systems. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent to which withholding at source and advance payment systems are used. | A | (i) Withholding at source is in place. (ii) Advance payment arrangements are in place. (iii) Withholding or mandatory reporting/disclosure arrangements are in place. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | C | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Advance payment arrangements are in place for CIT. |
| | | D | The requirements for a ‘C’ or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | | |
|--|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P5-17 Timeliness of payments. Scoring method M1 | Dimension 1. The number of T1 payments made by the statutory due date in percent of the total number of T1 payments due, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Number of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total number of T1 payments due}} \times 100$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All T1 taxpayers? Large T1 taxpayers? (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 9 ("T1 Payments")). Note: An on-time payment (by number) ratio is computed for T1 over a specified recent 12-month period. This is used as a proxy measure of on-time payment for all core taxes. | A | (i) The ratio is 90 percent and above. (ii) The ratio is 100 percent for large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | B | (i) The ratio is 75 percent and above up to 90 percent. (ii) The ratio is at least 90 percent for large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | C | (i) The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent. (ii) The ratio is at least 85 percent for large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The value of T1 payments made by the statutory due date in percent of the total value of payments due, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Value of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total value of T1 payments due}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 9 ("T1 Payments")). Note: An on-time payment (by value) ratio is computed for T1 over a specified recent 12-month period. This is used as a proxy measure of on-time payment for all core taxes. | A | (i) The ratio is 90 percent and above. (ii) The ratio is 100 percent for large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | B | (i) The ratio is 75 percent and above up to 90 percent. (ii) The ratio is at least 95 percent for large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | C | (i) The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent. (ii) The ratio is at least 90 percent for all large T1 taxpayers. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | | |
|---|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P5-18 Stock and flow of tax arrears. Scoring method M2 | Dimension 1. The value of total core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Value of total core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 13 ("Value of Tax Arrears")). Note: The numerator includes all core tax arrears including penalties and interest, both collectible and uncollectible. The denominator includes the total amount of core tax collected (net of refunds) by the tax administration during the year. A ratio is computed for each of the past three fiscal years and a 3-year average taken to score this dimension. | A | The ratio is below 10 percent. |
| | | B | The ratio is at least 10 percent and up to 20 percent. |
| | | C | The ratio is at least 20 percent and up to 40 percent. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The value of collectible core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Value of collectible core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 13 ("Value of Tax Arrears")). Note: The numerator, collectible tax arrears, is defined in the glossary of | A | The ratio is below 5 percent. |
| | | B | The ratio is at least 5 percent and up to 10 percent. |
| | | C | The ratio is at least 10 percent and up to 20 percent. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | terms (Appendix 1). A ratio is computed for each of the past three fiscal years and a 3-year average taken to score this dimension. | | |
| | Dimension 3. The value of core tax arrears more than 12 months old as a percentage of the value of all core tax arrears, i.e. expressed as a ratio: $\frac{\text{Value of core tax arrears} > 12 \text{ months old at end of fiscal year}}{\text{Value of all core tax arrears at end of fiscal year}} \times 100$ (Using data gathered in Questionnaire Table 13 ("Value of Tax Arrears")). Note: This ratio gives an indication of the extent of old debt (i.e. core taxes which are significantly overdue), both collectible and uncollectible. A ratio is computed for each of the past three fiscal years and a 3-year average taken to score this dimension. | A | The ratio is below 25 percent. |
| | | B | The ratio is at least 25 percent and up to 50 percent. |
| | | C | The ratio is 50 percent and above up to 75 percent. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

VIII. Performance Outcome Area 6

Accurate Reporting in Declarations

Desired outcome

Taxpayers report complete and accurate information in their tax declarations.

Background and good practice

Tax systems rely heavily on complete and accurate reporting of information by taxpayers in tax declarations. This is especially the case in relation to business taxpayers. Unlike the situation with non-business individuals—where withholding at source and systematic use of third-party information reporting obligations ensure high with reporting of employment and investment income—income from business activities is less likely to be subject to these instruments. Tax administrations therefore need to regularly monitor tax revenue losses from inaccurate reporting, especially by business taxpayers, and take a range of actions to ensure compliance. These actions fall into two broad groups: (i) verification activities (e.g., tax audits (see Box 7 on the description of types of audits), investigations, and income-matching against third party information sources); and (ii) proactive initiatives (e.g., taxpayer assistance and education as covered in POA 3, and cooperative compliance approaches).

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Implementing a program of verification activities that has far wider impact than simply raising additional revenue from detected discrepancies. Programs of this kind—which aim to improve accurate reporting across-the-board—focus on the highest compliance risks (see POA 2). The main objectives are:
 - Corrective—where additional tax and penalties are assessed to taxpayers to rectify discrepancies detected in tax declarations, particularly non-disclosure of income.

Box 7. Description of Types of Audit

Registration checks. A quick check on businesses to establish that they are correctly registered.

Advisory audits. A visit to newly established businesses advising obligations in terms of tax types, filing of returns, payment of amounts due, records to be maintained. Especially appropriate when introducing new laws.

Record keeping audits. The visit points out the obligations of the taxpayer in regard to the keeping of records and followed up with penalties if the taxpayer continues to disregard record keeping requirements.

Desk audits. Basic checks conducted at the tax office when the auditor is confident that all necessary information can be ascertained through in-office examination.

Single (or specific) issue audits. Focusing on a single tax type, a single period, or a single issue.

Tax Refund audits. Verifying the taxpayer's entitlement to a refund prior to processing the refund. Usually undertaken for first refund claims as well as where the refund claim varies significantly from established patterns and trends.

Audit projects. Audits can be organized as a separate project for specific groups of taxpayers: an industry (e.g., construction); or a line of business (e.g., retail) and/or certain items from the declaration or profit and loss account (e.g., depreciation); to address a particular risk or to establish the degree of non-compliance in a particular sector.

Comprehensive (or full) audits. All tax obligations over a number of tax periods. As they are usually time consuming, they should only be applied to those taxpayers if there is an indication of under reporting that will impact across taxes.

Fraud Investigations. Involve the most serious cases of non-compliance that have criminal implications—fraud, evasion, and criminal activity. Require special skills in investigation and evidentiary requirements.

- Deterrent—where the perceived likelihood of detection and awareness of consequences of tax evasion (i.e. imposition of penalties and criminal prosecution of serious offenders) deters taxpayers in general from filing inaccurate declarations.
- Intelligence gathering—where verification activity assists in identifying emerging compliance risks and confirming perceived risks, quantifying revenue losses attributable to particular risks, and identifying common taxpayer errors and misunderstandings of the law.
- Building capacity in systematic crosschecking of third-party information (e.g., from banks, stock exchanges, and government agencies) with amounts reported in tax declarations. Because of the high cost and relative low coverage rates associated with traditional audit methods, tax administrations are increasingly using large-scale automated (automatic) data matching systems to verify declared amounts.¹¹
- Supporting audit operations with:
 - An IT system that provides a consolidated view of the taxpayer's compliance history across all core taxes.
 - Centralized audit case selection using analytics to select the highest risk cases within a target population of taxpayers.
 - An automated audit case management subsystem—with features of the kind described in Box 8—that allocates audit cases, monitors progress, records decisions, stores working papers and data, and generates management reports (e.g., on revenue yield directly attributable to audit actions (audit yield),¹² and productivity of auditors). See also for key features of an automated audit case management subsystem.
- Computer-assisted audit tools that automate the extraction, analysis, and crosschecking of large volumes of data from the taxpayer's accounting system.
- A uniform set of administrative penalties (i.e. that apply irrespective of the core tax involved) for inaccurate reporting (e.g., omitting income), and judicial penalties for tax offences such as falsification of records. Typically, higher penalties apply in cases of deliberate tax evasion and/or where the taxpayer hinders or obstructs the conduct of an audit. Lesser penalties generally apply in cases where the taxpayer has taken reasonable care in completing a tax declaration.
- Developing benchmark economic performance parameters for key industries, business activities, professions, and occupations to identify taxpayers who file 'out-of-pattern' tax declarations.
- Issuing binding tax rulings to provide taxpayers with certainty as to how the tax administration will apply the tax law to particular transactions. Two kinds of ruling are common: (1) a public ruling, which has wide general application; and (2) a private ruling, which is given on request to a single taxpayer or group of taxpayers. If a taxpayer follows a binding ruling, the tax administration is bound by it (so long as the taxpayer has entered into the transaction exactly as described in the ruling and satisfies any stated assumptions or conditions).

¹¹ Two pre-conditions are generally necessary, however, for these arrangements to be efficient: (1) provision of electronic information reports by third parties; and (2) use of a high integrity TIN (as covered in POA 1) to facilitate the matching of information reports with tax administration records.

¹² Audit yield is a measure of the collection of tax liabilities (including interest and penalties) identified through audit and related enforcement activities.

Box 8. Key Features of an Automated Audit Case Management Subsystem

An effective automated audit case management subsystem:

- Interfaces with a risk management sub-system that creates and prioritizes cases based on predetermined risk assessment criteria-
 - Automatically assigns a case tracking number that is linked to the taxpayer identification number and enables the recording of case details at the point of case creation.
 - Can be configured to create case types (groups of business/ functions/activities) and facilitates the modification of a case type by including or removing functions based on predefined parameters. Can also be configured so that one case can trigger the creation of another case (following approval) whether of the same or different type.
 - Allows the assignment (or reassignment) of cases to an individual auditor or team of auditors based on relative priority.
 - Facilitates the assignment of user rights for access to case information.
 - Can be configured with standards of performance (including pre-determined audit completion times based on the type, size or complexity of cases).
 - Allows for automatic notification to the taxpayer and relevant tax administration staff (including audit supervisors) on the case status of including: cases created, cases assigned/opened/referred, alerts on upcoming deadlines, and case outcomes. Also generates standard letters and notices initiated by the case officer, supervisor or other authorized staff.
 - Allows the recording of case notes and facilitates the monitoring and reporting of audit quality.
 - Allows for the management of multiple cases of different tax/issue types for the same taxpayer at the same time and enables the consolidation of multiple cases of the same tax/issue type for the same taxpayer.
 - Facilitates the linking, tracking and reporting of project/economic sector or specific revenue risk-based audits.
 - Provides the ability to modify workflow (the series of activities necessary to complete a task) by introducing, redirecting or refining processes.
 - Interfaces with taxpayer accounts, payment and revenue accounting IT sub-systems to record audit assessment results, tax type(s), payments made, debt created or refunds/credits due to the taxpayer.
 - Enables the viewing of all cases and case history that involve the same taxpayer and those of associated entities/taxpayers (can treat a taxpayer as a single entity across all tax types and functions).
 - Enables the recording (or computation, as appropriate) of the time taken to approve cases for audit; date assigned; date started; status of work in progress; date completed; time spent on case; issues identified; and issues resolved, unresolved or escalated and the basis.
 - Updates risk assessment parameters according to audit outcomes.
 - Generates performance management information, including related ratio/percent computations for all or any of the cases by: taxpayer number; case type(s); location; tax type(s); year-to-date completion status—including elapsed time; audit closures with additional, nil or reduced assessments; audit yield—collections/refunds made against audit case liabilities/credits; and average or median audit yield from settled audit cases.
-
- Adopting cooperative compliance approaches to manage risks of inaccurate reporting. This involves building collaborative and trust-based relationships with taxpayers (especially large taxpayers) and intermediaries to resolve tax issues and bring certainty to companies' tax positions in advance of a tax declaration being filed, or before a transaction is actually entered into. Typically, cooperative compliance arrangements are based on:
 - The taxpayer demonstrating: (a) good governance of their tax affairs, including an appropriate level of validation and review of its accounting systems; and (b) a willingness to operate in an open and transparent manner and make full disclosure of their tax risks as they occur (i.e. in real time).
 - The tax administration providing enhanced service to the taxpayer through, for example: (a) dedicated

- points of contact—including the use of client relationship management approaches; (b) speedier resolution of technical and administrative issues; (c) assignment of a reduced risk rating to the taxpayer for audit purposes; and (d) reduced penalties.
- Monitoring the level of inaccurate reporting through various methods, for example:
 - Estimation of the indirect tax compliance gap (being the percentage difference, for a given year, between the amount of tax that is paid and the total amount of tax theoretically due) as an indicator of the extent to which taxpayers understate sales and over-claim credits in declarations.¹³ A top-down method is typically employed using data sources on consumption that are independent of the tax administration (e.g., national accounts data, input-output or source-use statistical tables, and customs records).¹⁴
 - Estimation of compliance gaps for direct taxes (e.g., CIT and PIT) using mainly bottom-up techniques in several categories of income (e.g., business income, capital gains, interest, rents etc.).¹⁵
 - Advanced analytics using large data sets to determine the likelihood of

taxpayers making full and accurate disclosures of income.

- Surveys monitoring taxpayer attitudes towards accurate reporting of income.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Against this background, four performance indicators with seven measurement dimensions examine:

- The nature and scope of the tax audit program in place to detect and deter inaccurate reporting.
- The extent to which the audit program is systematized around uniform practices.
- The extent to which taxpayer audits are monitored for quality.
- The extent to which the effectiveness of taxpayer audits is monitored.
- The extent of automated crosschecking to verify information reported in tax declarations.
- The nature and scope of cooperative compliance and other proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting.
- The extent to which tax gap analyses are used to assess and monitor levels of inaccurate reporting.

Table 19 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 6

¹³ Non-payment of assessed taxes (covered in POA 5) also contributes to the compliance gap, but the bulk of the gap is attributable to underreporting of sales and over-claiming of credits.

¹⁴ Increasingly, a number of countries—through their tax administrations, Ministries of Finance, and research institutions—are conducting periodical VAT compliance gap estimates. Additionally, VAT gap estimates are conducted by international, regional, and bilateral agencies (e.g., the European Commission measures VAT gaps of EU member states, the IMF conducts VAT gap analysis in several countries through its Revenue Administration Gap Analysis Program, and the Inter-American Center of Tax Administrations compiles results of VAT gaps for most Latin American countries).

¹⁵ For example, the United States Internal Revenue Service makes estimates of the income tax gap for corporations and individuals using a methodology that it has developed and refined over more than 20 years.

Table 19. POA 6 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|--|----------------|
| P6-19. Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The nature and scope of the tax audit program in place to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. The extent to which the audit program is systematized around uniform practices. The degree to which the quality of taxpayer audits is monitored. The degree to which the tax administration monitors the effectiveness of the taxpayer audit function. | M1 |
| P6-20. Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent of large-scale automated crosschecking to verify information reported in tax declarations. | M1 |
| P6-21. Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The nature and scope of proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | M1 |
| P6-22. Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The soundness of tax gap analysis method/s used by the tax administration to assess and monitor inaccurate reporting. | M1 |

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 20 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 6.

Performance measurement framework

Table 21 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 6.

Table 20. POA 6 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
|--|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| <p>P6-19</p> <p>Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The nature and scope of the tax audit program in place to detect and deter inaccurate reporting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration have an annual tax audit plan? If so, does it: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cover all core taxes? Cover key taxpayer segments? Orient audit coverage towards areas of highest risk (e.g., large taxpayers and high wealth individuals and economic sectors)? Select audit cases centrally and on the basis of assessed risks? Use a range of audit types, noting that audit types vary in nature, scope, and intensity and include, for example, comprehensive (multiple tax and multiple year) audits, single-issue audits, inspections of books and records, examination of tax refund claims, and in-depth investigations of suspected tax fraud? Use a range of audit methodologies (e.g., direct and indirect audit methodologies)? Evaluate the impact of audits on taxpayer compliance? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documented annual national tax audit plan. Field enquiry and observation of the TADAT assessor regarding the tax audit activities, the types of tax audits undertaken, and audit methodologies used. Documented reports of the impact of audits on taxpayer compliance. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The extent to which the audit program is systematized around uniform practices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does an audit manual (or manuals) exist? What training do auditor receive (both initial, on-going, and specialized)? Is the manual regularly reviewed and updated as necessary? Is the tax audit manual routinely applied by tax audit staff? Does the tax audit manual provide guidance on audit procedures and techniques (such as: audit steps (preparing an audit case plan); creating a taxpayer profile; advising the taxpayer as to the nature and scope of the audit; examining records of taxpayers; advising taxpayers concerning audit findings; informing taxpayers about <u>dispute resolution</u> rights and procedures; management of audit files; and templates to be used for working | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General audit manual Auditor training program Audit manuals for specific industries or sectors. Industry/sectoral classification and ranking reports, say, from the Ministry responsible for finance, the central bank (or equivalent) or national statistical bureau or equivalent. Tax compliance risks reports that show the categorization and ranking, by importance, of |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>papers, notices to taxpayers, and other required documentation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are there manuals for specific industries/sectors (e.g. tourism, construction, natural resources, telecommunications, etc.)? • Are the specific industries/sectors ranked in terms of their importance, for example, their contribution to economy by reference to the National Accounts/Gross Domestic Product; by turnover or revenue contribution? • Are tax compliance risks categorized and ranked by economic sector/industry? See also POA2 on 'Effective Risk Management.' | <p>sectors/industries and related compliance risks.</p> |
| | <p>Dimension 3. The degree to which the quality of taxpayer audits is monitored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is there a documented process by which audits are monitored for quality? • What unit or designated committee has that responsibility? • Are there reports issued that highlight quality issues, whether high quality, lack of quality or obstacles in achieving quality audits? • If so, by whom and to whom are such reports issued? • How frequently are such reports issued? • Is there an analysis of the impact of such reports? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Organogram or position description showing responsibility for audit quality control. • Checklist or similar document showing the standards to be applied for audit quality control. • Reports showing findings of the audit quality control function. • Reports showing impact of audit quality control. |
| | <p>Dimension 4. The degree to which the tax administration monitors the effectiveness of the taxpayer audit function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration's senior management team review specifically the effectiveness of the audit function? • Does this review occur on a regularly scheduled basis? If so, how often? • What are the criteria by which the committee assesses the audit function's effectiveness? • What reports does the tax administration's senior management team use to perform this assessment? • Does the tax administration use an automated case management system to manage audits produce reports based on set criteria? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An automated audit case management system that supports the monitoring of the audit function and produces reports based on set criteria. • Audit function review reports submitted to the tax administration's senior management team for their review. • The tax administration's senior management team minutes showing review of audit function's effectiveness and recommended actions. • Survey instrument and survey results. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
|---|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What actions are taken as a result of the tax administration's senior management team's assessments? • How does the tax administration measure the perceived professionalism and competence in the audit function by taxpayers and other stakeholders? • If this occurs by virtue of a survey, how often do these surveys occur and on what basis are audited taxpayers selected for the survey? | |
| <p>P6-20</p> <p>Use of large-scale automated data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent of large-scale automated crosschecking to verify information reported in tax declarations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration use technology to crosscheck, on a large scale, amounts reported in tax declarations with information obtained from third parties? • If so, is there large-scale automated crosschecking of amounts reported in applicable core taxes declarations with information from sources such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ tax declarations? ○ Banks/financial institutions? ○ Employers (for purposes of crosschecking reported employment income)? ○ Government agencies (e.g., the national tax administration; customs; agencies responsible for government procurement of goods and services; registrar of companies; anti-money laundering regulator responsible for tracking cash transactions; and registrars of immovable property and other assets such as motor vehicles or land)? ○ Stock exchanges and/or shareholder registries of listed companies? ○ Social security agency or agencies (for purposes of crosschecking reported employment income)? ○ Real estate property registers? ○ Online (internet-based) vendors. ○ Other jurisdictions exchanging information including other subnational governments, e.g. in the framework of the automatic exchange of information, foreign account tax compliance act or double taxation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented large-scale third-party information crosschecking program. • Field enquiry and observation of the TADAT assessor regarding large-scale crosschecking activities undertaken. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
|---|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | agreements (exchange of information component). | |
| <p>P6-21</p> <p>Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The nature and scope of proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration undertake proactive (non-audit) initiatives to encourage and facilitate accurate reporting? In particular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Are rulings used to provide answers in about the tax treatment of specific transactions? If so, what types of ruling are provided (i.e. public and/or private rulings)? Are they binding on the tax administration? To which core taxes and taxpayer segments do rulings apply? Has the tax administration adopted cooperative compliance approaches to manage risks of inaccurate reporting? If so, what is the nature of the cooperative compliance arrangements? To which core taxes and taxpayer segments do the arrangements apply? Is the impact of the initiatives on taxpayer compliance evaluated? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existence of a rulings system, including publication of public rulings and practice notes. Published procedures prescribed for requesting a private ruling. Documentation of the scope of cooperative compliance arrangements available to taxpayers. Documented examples of cooperative compliance agreements entered into with qualifying taxpayers. |
| <p>P6-22</p> <p>Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The soundness of the method/s used by the tax administration to assess and monitor inaccurate reporting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration monitor tax revenue losses resulting from inaccurate reporting in declarations? If so, what analytical models and methodologies are used to do this? For example, does the tax administration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimate the tax compliance gap at a macro level? Estimate losses based on random audit program results? Estimate losses based on results from third party data matching? Engage in advanced analytics of large data sets (e.g., predictive modeling)? With regard to the model/s used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Which core taxes are covered? What taxpayer segments are covered (e.g., large taxpayers; medium-sized | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documented report/s of results of compliance gap and other studies (e.g., predictive modeling) undertaken by or on behalf of the tax administration. Documentation of the models and methodologies used. Documented reports of independent reviewers. Evidence of the publication of results. Documentation demonstrating how the results of gap and other studies have been used in designing interventions to improve the accuracy of reporting. Documented reports showing periodic |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>businesses; high-wealth and high-income individuals; self-employed professionals)?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ How often are the models applied (e.g., annually; every 2 years etc.)? ○ What does the tax administration do to ensure the credibility of the results? Specifically, are the results subjected to independent review (e.g., by the government auditor or a parliamentary committee) and made public? ○ How are the results used? Specifically, are the results systematically used in designing tax administration interventions to improve accuracy of reporting? | <p>monitoring of trends in inaccurate reporting from declarations.</p> |

Table 21. POA 6 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P6-19 Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. Scoring method M1 | Dimension 1. The nature and scope of the tax audit program in place to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. | A | The tax administration's audit program: (i) Covers all core taxes. (ii) Covers key taxpayer segments, weighted towards large taxpayers and other high-risk segments and economic sectors (e.g., high wealth individuals, construction sector). (iii) Selects audit cases centrally on the basis of assessed risks. (iv) Uses a range of audit types and audit methodologies (i.e. direct and indirect). (v) Routinely evaluates the impact of audits on levels of taxpayer compliance. |
| | | B | The tax administration's audit program: (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Covers key taxpayer segments, weighted towards at least large taxpayers. (iii) Same as A(iii). (iv) Same as A(iv). |
| | | C | The tax administration's audit program: (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Selects audit cases on the basis of assessed risks in a decentralized manner. (iii) Uses a range of audit types. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The extent to which the audit program is systematized around uniform practices. | A | (i) Auditors are required to apply procedures documented in a regularly updated audit manual that outlines the stages involved in an audit and includes, as a minimum: (a) preparing an audit case plan; (b) creating a taxpayer profile; (c) advising the taxpayer as to the nature and scope of the audit; (d) examining records of taxpayers and determining any changes to the scope or periods covered by the audit; (e) advising taxpayers of the audit findings and any resulting additional tax and penalties; (f) informing taxpayers about dispute resolution rights and procedures; |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | (g) managing audit files; (h) using templates for working papers, notices to taxpayers, and other required documentation; and (i) adhering to procedures and criteria that need to be applied in the settlement of audit cases. (ii) Special audit manuals exist reflecting procedures and compliance risks specific to each of three major economic sectors/industries. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) A special audit manual exists reflecting procedures and special compliance risks specific to at least one major economic sector/industry. |
| | | C | Same as A(i). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 3. The degree to which the quality of taxpayer audits is monitored. | A | (i) A unit or officially designated committee comprising expert staff from within the tax administration monitors audit quality, adherence to documented audit procedures and findings are acted upon. (ii) The unit or committee uses documented procedures including a checklist to review audit quality. (iii) The unit or committee regularly issues reports that are taken into account to improve the quality of the audit program. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i) and (ii) (ii) The unit or committee issues reports, but not on a regular basis. |
| | | C | Same as B, but the activities described in A(i) are carried out by tax audit managers or supervisors. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | <p>Dimension 4. The degree to which the tax administration monitors the effectiveness of the taxpayer audit function.</p> <p>(Also see definition of 'audit yield' in footnote '17' and in the Glossary of terms)</p> | A | <p>(i) The tax administration's senior management team on a quarterly basis:</p> <p>(a) monitors the key performance measures in the audit plan including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> audit outputs-assessments versus collections inputs and time usage for each type of audit the percent of audit closures where additional tax is payable the percent of audit closures without adjustments the percent of audit closures with reduced assessments average and/or median audit yield from settled audit cases (includes positive, nil and reduced assessment cases) the average elapsed time of cases where no additional tax is charged; <p>(b) monitors the rate of audit adjustments accepted without objection or appeal;</p> <p>(c) actively assesses the effectiveness of the taxpayer audit function, through regularly issued performance reports taking into account the monitoring described in (a) and which include narrative and quantitative analysis on compliance trends and anomalies revealed through audit results and the time taken to complete audits;</p> <p>(d) acts on performance reports to improve future audit results; and tracking of audit closures against the audit plan; and the value of adjustments according to audit type (desk, issue, comprehensive, etc.).</p> <p>(ii) The tax administration routinely surveys audited taxpayers to review the professionalism and competence in the performance of audits.</p> |
| | | B | <p>(i) The tax administration's senior management team on a quarterly basis the activity described in A(i)(a) and on at least a semi-annual basis the activities described in A(i)(b)-(d)</p> <p>(ii) Same as A(ii).</p> |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | C | The tax administration's senior management team performs on at least a semi-annual basis the activity described in A(i)(a) and on at least on an annual basis for activities described in A(i)(b)-(d). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| <p>P6-20</p> <p>Use of large-scale automated data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent of large-scale automated crosschecking to verify information reported in tax declarations.</p> | <p>A</p> <p>B</p> <p>C</p> <p>D</p> | <p>There is large-scale automated crosschecking of amounts reported in applicable core taxes declarations with information from all of the following sources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Other tax declarations. (ii) Banks/financial institutions. (iii) Employers. (iv) Three or more Government agencies (e.g., the national tax administration, customs; agencies responsible for government procurement of goods and services; registrar of companies; anti-money laundering regulator responsible for tracking cash transactions; and registrar of immovable property). (v) Stock exchanges and/or shareholder registries of listed companies. (vi) Social security agency or agencies (for purposes of crosschecking reported employment income). (vii) Real estate property registers. (viii) Online (internet-based) vendors. (ix) Data received from other jurisdictions. <p>There is large-scale automated crosschecking of amounts reported in applicable core taxes declarations with information from A(i), (ii), (iii), and (iv).</p> <p>There is large-scale automated crosschecking of amounts reported in applicable core taxes declarations with information from, T1 tax declarations, employers, and two Government agencies.</p> <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable.</p> |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
|---|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P6-21 Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The nature and scope of proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | A | (i) A system of public and private binding rulings is in place. (ii) Cooperative compliance arrangements are entered into with qualifying taxpayers. |
| | | B | Same as A(i). |
| | | C | A system of public binding rulings is in place. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P6-22 Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The soundness of method/s used by the tax administration to assess and monitor inaccurate reporting. | A | The tax administration monitors the extent of inaccurate reporting using a methodology or methodologies that satisfy the following tests: (i) Covers two core taxes. (ii) The methods are applied at least once every two years. (iii) The results are subjected to credibility tests, such as being independently reviewed (e.g., by the government auditor, a parliamentary committee or academia) and are made public. (iv) The results are used in designing tax administration interventions to improve accuracy of reporting. |
| | | B | The tax administration monitors the extent of inaccurate reporting using a methodology or methodologies that satisfy the following tests: (i) Covers at least one core tax. (ii) The methods are applied at least once every four years. (iii) Same as A(iii). (iv) Same as A(iv). |
| | | C | The tax administration monitors the extent of inaccurate reporting using a methodology or methodologies that satisfy the following tests: (i) Same as B(i). (ii) The methods are applied at least once every five years. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

IX. Performance Outcome Area 7

Effective Tax Dispute Resolution

Desired outcome

The tax dispute resolution process is fair and independent, accessible to taxpayers, and effective in resolving disputed matters in a timely manner.

Background and good practice

This POA deals with the process by which a taxpayer seeks an independent review, on grounds of facts or interpretation of the law, of a tax assessment that resulted from an audit or other administrative processes.¹⁶

Above all, a dispute process must safeguard a taxpayer's right to challenge an assessment resulting from an audit and to get a fair hearing. The process should be based on a legal framework, be known and understood by taxpayers, be easily accessible, guarantee transparent independent decision-making, and resolve disputed matters in a timely manner. A taxpayer should be entitled to dispute three elements of a tax assessment: (1) the accuracy of the facts relied upon by the auditor; (2) the correctness of interpretation of the tax law; and (3) the amount of penalties imposed by the tax administration.

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Codifying the dispute resolution process in a general tax administration law that has uniform application across all core taxes.
- Publishing clear explanations of taxpayers' rights and legal avenues for review of decisions made by the tax administration.
- Requiring auditors to provide taxpayers with

a clear explanation of:

- Adjustments made to tax liabilities as a result of an audit;
- Reasons for penalties imposed; and
- Rights and avenues of review.

- Minimizing the incidence of disputes by:

- Regularly up-skilling auditors in audit techniques and interpretation of the tax laws;
- Having effective automated audit case management frameworks, including supervisory review and approval processes throughout the conduct of an audit;
- Monitoring the underlying causes of disputes (e.g., weaknesses in the audit process or gaps in the tax laws or regulations) and taking remedial action (e.g., retraining staff, changing administrative procedures or amending laws and regulations).
- Ensuring data used as the basis for administrative actions is accurate.

- Having a simple, transparent, and graduated dispute resolution mechanism comprising the following stages:

- **First stage**—independent review by the tax administration (i.e. reviews are undertaken by designated review officers independent of the audit department). Internal review of this kind is variously referred to as objection, complaint, appeal or administrative review.
- **Second stage**—review by an independent external specialist tax tribunal, review board or committee, or

¹⁶ Disputed tax assessments normally arise: (a) from administrative error (for example the valuation used in a property tax assessment); or (b) as an outcome of a tax audit or investigation that has identified a discrepancy that is disputed by the taxpayer on grounds of facts or legal interpretation. TADAT assessments focus on both categories.

court where the taxpayer is dissatisfied with the outcome of an administrative review (an alternative fast-track dispute resolution process involving arbitration may also be in place); and

- **Final stage**—review by a higher appellate court to resolve remaining disputes concerning legal interpretation and facts.¹⁷
- Allowing taxpayers to escalate a dispute directly to the second stage where the tax administration fails to complete an administrative review within a reasonable timeframe.
- Allowing collection of all or some of a disputed amount to be suspended for the duration of the appeal process if recovery of the debt is not considered to be at risk (e.g., is secured by a lien on an asset owned by the taxpayer or a third-party guarantee).
- Promptly refunding overpaid tax where a dispute is resolved in the taxpayer's favor.
- Making public the conditions under which the tax administration may reach an out-of-court settlement in respect of a tax dispute.
- Having an IT system that:
 - Records receipt of all disputes;
 - Uses an automated case management system; and
 - Generates management information

(e.g., number of cases received, number of cases resolved, value of disputed tax, age of cases, nature of issues in dispute, dispute outcomes and potential impact of the case/s on the tax system—policy, legal or operational).

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Three performance indicators with the following five measurement dimensions are used to assess:

- The extent to which a dispute may be escalated to an independent external tax tribunal, review board or committee, or court where a taxpayer is dissatisfied with the result of an administrative review.
- The extent to which the administrative review process is independent of the audit process that gave rise to the assessment.
- The degree to which taxpayers are informed of their rights and avenues of review.
- The time taken to complete administrative reviews.
- The degree to which dispute outcomes are taken into account in determining policy, legislation, and administrative procedure.

Table 22 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 7.

¹⁷ TADAT assessments do not assess the performance of the judicial review processes.

Table 22. POA 7 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|--|----------------|
| P7-23. Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which an appropriately graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review is available to, and used by, taxpayers. Whether the administrative review mechanism is independent of the audit process. Whether information on the dispute process is published, and whether taxpayers are explicitly made aware of it. | M2 |
| P7-24. Time taken to resolve disputes. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The time taken to complete administrative reviews. | M1 |
| P7-25. Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which the tax administration responds to dispute outcomes. | M1 |

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 23 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 7.

Performance measurement framework

Table 24 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 7.

Table 23. POA 7 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | |
|--|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Background questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What legal rights and review processes are available to taxpayers who wish to dispute a tax assessment resulting from an audit or other administrative process (property valuation)? Do taxpayers exercise their legal rights in practice? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sources of background material include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core tax laws and general tax administration laws. Web site and other information published by the tax administration regarding taxpayer dispute rights and related procedures. |
| <p>P7-23</p> <p>Existence of an independent, workable and graduated dispute resolution process.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent to which an appropriately graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review is available to, and used by, taxpayers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does a tiered review mechanism of the following kind (or variant thereof) exist? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> First stage—administrative review (i.e. independent review within the tax administration)? Preferably, it should be a single (i.e. not multi-layered) review process. Second stage—review by an independent specialist tax tribunal, review board or committee, or court where the taxpayer is dissatisfied with the outcome of an administrative review? Is an alternative fast-tracked dispute resolution process involving arbitration in place? Final stage—review by a higher appellate court to resolve remaining disputes concerning legal interpretation and facts? Is the graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review available to all taxpayers, and is it used? Is the administrative review process perceived by taxpayers to be sound? If the dispute mechanism is rarely used, what is the underlying reason for this? Reasons may include, for example, prohibitive costs of challenging an assessment through the courts; excessive delays in getting a hearing and decision on the matters in dispute; or lack of taxpayer confidence that a fair hearing will be given. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field observation by the TADAT assessor that there is an appropriately graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review available to taxpayers and is routinely used. Provisions contained in core and general tax administration laws setting out the framework of an appropriately graduated mechanism of review. Web site and other information published by the tax administration describing the graduated process of administrative and judicial review. Reports on findings of perception surveys. Documented record/s of meetings with stakeholder groups (e.g., chambers of commerce, peak industry bodies, and tax intermediaries). |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>On the other hand, the reason may be that the high standards exercised by auditors minimize the causes of dispute (e.g., high level of competency in collecting evidence, correctly applying the law, and providing a clear explanation of the audit findings to the taxpayer including the facts and tax law upon which the assessment is based).</p> | |
| | <p>Dimension 2. Whether the administrative review mechanism is independent of the audit process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To what extent is the administrative review process independent of the audit process? Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Is there an administrative review unit that is physically and organizationally separate from the audit department (i.e. a unit located outside the tax audit department with a separate reporting line to senior management)? OR ◦ Are administrative reviews undertaken by designated review officers (i.e. as opposed to auditors) located in the audit department? OR ◦ Do auditors—separate from those who conducted the audit of the taxpayer—conduct administrative reviews? OR ◦ Does the auditor who conducted the audit of the taxpayer undertake the administrative review? • Are administrative review procedures documented and applied? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor that independent mechanisms are in place for administrative reviews. • Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions, showing that a physically and organizationally separate unit conducts administrative reviews. • Documented administrative review procedures/manuals. • Documentation/reports (including internal audit reports) showing that administrative review procedures are applied. |
| | <p>Dimension 3. Whether information on the dispute resolution process is published, and whether taxpayers are explicitly made aware of it.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is information on the dispute resolution process published? • Are taxpayers explicitly made aware of the dispute resolution process? Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Do auditors explicitly inform taxpayers of their right of dispute, and dispute | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor that information regarding dispute rights and the dispute resolution process is provided to taxpayers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ On the tax administration's web site; ◦ In re-assessment notices; ◦ In documented instructions to auditors; and |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | |
|---|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>resolution procedures, following completion of a tax audit?</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Is information on dispute rights and dispute resolution procedures included in notices of assessment and/or audit finalization letters sent to taxpayers? <p>AND/OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Is information publicly available (e.g., on the tax administration's web site)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o In audit finalization letters. |
| <p>P7-24</p> <p>Time taken to resolve disputes.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The time taken to complete administrative reviews.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration regularly monitor (e.g., monthly) the time taken to complete administrative reviews.? • What percent of administrative reviews is completed within 30 calendar days? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 14 ("Finalization of Administrative Reviews")</i>. |
| <p>P7-25</p> <p>Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The extent to which the tax administration responds to dispute outcomes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration monitor dispute outcomes of a material nature and take account of these in the determination of policy, legislation, and administrative procedures? • If so, how is this done? Is there regular monitoring (involving, for example, preparation of decision impact statements), or is monitoring undertaken on an ad hoc basis (i.e. as an unplanned infrequent activity). • Are outcomes of disputes made public, as far as confidentiality allows? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor that finalized disputes (e.g., tax tribunal, review board/committee, and court decisions) are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Monitored by, for example, the tax administration's legal department; and o Dispute outcomes of a material nature are taken into account in determining policy, legislation, and administrative procedures. • Documented decision impact statements/reports. • Publication of dispute outcomes (in a sanitized form where necessary) on the tax administration's website. |

Table 24. POA 7 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| <p>P7-23</p> <p>Existence of an independent, workable and graduated dispute resolution process.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent to which an appropriately graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review is available to, and used by, taxpayers.</p> | A | <p>(i) A tiered review mechanism of the following kind exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. First stage—single (i.e. not multi-layered) administrative review process within the tax administration. b. Second stage—review by an independent external specialist tax tribunal, review board or committee, or tax court where the taxpayer is dissatisfied with the outcome of an administrative review. An alternative fast-tracked dispute resolution process involving arbitration may also be in place. c. Final stage—review by a higher court to resolve remaining disputes. <p>(ii) Taxpayers use the formal dispute process.</p> |
| | | B | <p>(i) A tiered review mechanism of the following kind exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) First stage—multi-layered administrative review process within the tax administration. (b) Same as A(i) b and c. (c) Same as A(ii). <p>OR</p> <p>(ii) A tiered review mechanism of the following kind exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) First stage—single (i.e. not multi-layered) administrative review process within the tax administration. (b) Second stage—review by courts of general jurisdiction provide the first avenue of appeal for a taxpayer dissatisfied with the outcome of the administrative review process. (c) Same as A (i)(c) and A(ii) |
| | | C | <p>(i) The tiered review mechanism described in A (i) is in place but the administrative review process within the tax administration is multi-layered and there is no independent external specialist tax tribunal, review board or committee, or tax court.</p> <p>(ii) Same as A (i)(c) and A (ii).</p> |
| | | D | <p>The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met</p> <p>OR</p> |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | Dimension 2. Whether the administrative review mechanism is independent of the audit process. | | Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | | A | (i) An administrative review unit that is physically and organizationally independent of the audit department conducts all administrative reviews; and (ii) Administrative review procedures are documented and applied. |
| | | B | (i) Designated review officers located in the audit department conduct all administrative reviews; and (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | C | (i) Administrative reviews are conducted by auditors separate from those involved in the audit of the taxpayer; and (ii) Same as A (ii). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 3. Whether information on the dispute resolution process is published, and whether taxpayers are explicitly made aware of it. | A | (i) General information on taxpayer dispute rights and the dispute resolution process is publicly available (e.g., on the tax administration's website). (ii) Auditors and administrative review staff are required by written instruction to explicitly inform taxpayers of their dispute rights and the associated dispute procedures. (iii) Information on dispute rights and associated dispute procedures are specifically included in audit finalization letters, notices of assessment, and notifications of administrative review outcomes. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(iii). |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P7-24 Time taken to resolve disputes. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The time taken to complete administrative reviews. (Using data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 14</i> ("Finalization of Administrative Reviews")). | A | The administrative review stage is completed for at 90 percent of cases within 30 calendar days or the statutory deadline, whichever is lower. |
| | | B | The administrative review stage is completed for at least at least 90 percent of cases within 60 days or the statutory deadline, whichever is lower. |
| | | C | The administrative review stage is completed for at least 90 percent of cases within 90 days or the statutory deadline, whichever is lower. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P7-25 Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent to which the tax administration responds to dispute outcomes. | A | There is regular monitoring and analysis of all dispute outcomes and decision impact statements are routinely prepared. This analysis is taken into account in the formulation or adjustment of policy, legislation, and administrative procedures. |
| | | B | Dispute outcomes of a material nature (e.g., outcomes with significant revenue implications and/or outcomes affecting a large number of taxpayers) are analyzed. This analysis is taken into account in the formulation or adjustment of policy, legislation, and administrative procedures. |
| | | C | Some ad hoc analysis of dispute outcomes is undertaken. Some examples exist in the past 3 years where this analysis has been taken into account in the formulation or adjustment of policy, legislation, and administrative procedures. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

X. Performance Outcome Area 8

Efficient Revenue Management

Desired outcome

Tax revenue collections are fully accounted for, monitored against expectations, and analyzed to inform government revenue forecasting. Legitimate tax refunds are paid promptly.

Background and good practice

This POA focuses on three key activities performed by tax administrations in relation to revenue management:

- Providing input to government budgeting processes of tax revenue forecasting and tax revenue estimating. As a general rule, primary responsibility for advising government on tax revenue forecasts and estimates rests with the Ministry of Finance. The tax administration provides data and analytical input to the forecasting and estimating processes. Ministries of Finance often set operational revenue collection targets for the tax administration based on various factors including changes in the macroeconomic environment and forecasts of revenue for different taxes.¹⁸ While tax administrations are expected to contribute to enhancing the quality of revenue forecasts, there are a number of factors that are beyond their control. In recognition of this issue, the TADAT framework tests a tax administration's ability to contribute to enhancing the quality of forecasts by providing inputs to the government budget process.
- Maintaining a system of revenue accounts.
- Paying tax refunds.

Examples of good practice adopted by tax administrations to achieve the desired outcome include:

- Having a tax revenue analysis capability—generally in the form of a specialist analytical unit—focused on, for example, tax collection trends, revenue yields from audits and other compliance activities, payment behavior across tax types and taxpayer segments, revenue effects of tax expenditures (i.e. the value of tax revenue foregone by government because of tax law provisions, including deductions, exemptions, preferential rates, and deferral of tax liabilities), and the amount of past years' tax losses yet to be recouped.
- Regular monitoring and reporting to government of core tax collections to ensure early detection of significant deviations from budgeted revenue forecasts, and identification of reasons for deviations.
- Utilizing automated tax revenue accounting systems—with features of the kind described in [Box 9](#)—that minimize the scope for accounting errors and internal fraud and ensure timely posting of payments and other transactions to the correct taxpayer accounts.

¹⁸ The Ministry should have a credible revenue forecasting model which takes into account factors such as GDP growth, inflation, consumption patterns, expected prices of major exports, and fluctuations in the value of a country's currency. And, if major factors used to determine the revenue projections change during the course of the fiscal year, for example, GDP growth falls sharply, or if a price shock occurs with respect to the major exports, then the revenue forecasts for that year should be revised by the Ministry in a timely manner.

Box 9. Key Features of a Tax Revenue Accounting System

An effective tax revenue accounting IT subsystem:

- Maintains an account for each and every taxpayer and provides a whole-of-taxpayer view of account details across all core taxes.
- Posts payments to the correct taxpayer accounts in a timely manner.
- Provides authorized frontline staff with online access to taxpayer accounts (both full access and read-only access).
- Allows taxpayers and their authorized agents to view their accounts via web access, subject to appropriate identity verification checks.
- Calculates and imposes late payment penalties and interest charges.
- Structures the account so that amounts in respect of tax, penalties, fines, and interest can be separately identified.
- Archives dormant taxpayer accounts in a way that can be readily restored if needed.
- Generates a taxpayer statement of account, both for each core tax and in consolidated form (i.e. all core taxes).
- Provides for a variety of accounting transactions (e.g., debits, credits, transfers, offsets, advance payments, refunds, penalties, adjustments, write-offs).
- Generates accounting-related management information, both for tax administration internal use and for wider government accounting purposes.
- Maintains detailed records and audit trails for internal control purposes (e.g., identity of frontline staff that have accessed a taxpayer's account; details of all account transactions).

- Routinely reconciling the tax administration's taxpayer ledger to the Government's revenue accounts (noting that the tax administration's accounting system is subsidiary to the broader system of revenue accounts maintained by the Ministry of Finance), and to the value of tax

payments deposited in the Government's bank account.

- Conducting regular internal audits of the tax revenue accounting system to provide assurance that suitable controls are in place to guard against accounting errors and fraud (further coverage of internal assurance mechanisms is contained in POA 9).
 - Paying legitimate tax refunds promptly, while having safeguards in place to prevent payment where fraudulent claims for refund are involved. In the case of tax refunds, good practices include, for example:
 - Subjecting tax registration applications to proof of identity checks to prevent fictitious traders from entering the tax system. (This safeguard is covered in POA 1).
- Using purpose-built automated risk assessment software (integrated with the compliance risk management system in POA 2) to review all tax refund claims against risk criteria to distinguish refund claimants with good compliance history from those with poor or unknown compliance histories. High-risk claims are subjected to pre-refund audits or other verification, while lower-risk cases may be subject to post-refund verification (including use third party information as outlined in POA 2). Paying legitimate tax refunds, or offsetting the credits against other tax liabilities, within a reasonable timeframe (e.g., 30 calendar days from the date on which a refund claim is made).
- Paying interest to taxpayers where legitimate refunds are delayed.
 - Having forecasting and monitoring systems in place to anticipate tax refund levels and ensure sufficient funds are available to meet all legitimate refund claims when they occur.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Three performance indicators with the following four measurement dimensions are used to assess:

- The extent of tax administration input to government tax revenue forecasting and estimating.
- The adequacy of the tax revenue

accounting system.

- The adequacy of the tax refund system.
- The time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds.

Table 25 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 8.

Table 25. POA 8 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|--|--|----------------|
| P8-26. Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The extent of tax administration input to government tax revenue forecasting and estimating. | M1 |
| P8-27. Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequacy of the tax administration's tax revenue accounting system. | M1 |
| P8-28. Adequacy of tax refund processing. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequacy of the tax refund system. • The time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds. | M2 |

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 26 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 8.

Performance measurement framework

Table 27 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 8.

Table 26. POA 8 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | |
|--|---|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| <p>P8-26 Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent of tax administration input to government tax revenue forecasting and estimating.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What organizational unit(s) within the tax administration is/are responsible for providing inputs to government budgeting processes of tax revenue forecasting and tax revenue estimating? How does the tax administration interact with the Ministry/Secretariat/Department of Finance in developing tax revenue forecasts? Is there interaction on all core taxes? What kind of data and analysis does the tax administration provide to government budgeting processes of tax revenue forecasting and tax revenue estimating? How does the tax administration monitor actual tax revenue collections for core taxes? Does the tax administration report to the Ministry/Secretariat/Department of Finance on material variances in actual collections from tax revenue forecasts? How is this done? Does the tax administration monitor tax revenue foregone as a result of tax expenditures (exemptions, preferential rates etc.)? How is this done? Does the tax administration monitor and forecast tax refund levels to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all legitimate refund claims when they occur? How is this done? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizational chart of the tax administration, and role descriptions of the main organizational units. Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the skills and qualifications of the staff involved in revenue analysis and forecasting. Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the interaction of the tax administration with the Ministry of Finance. Documented reports to senior management and/or Ministry of Finance regarding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core tax revenue forecasts. Actual collections compared with forecasts for the current fiscal year. Reasons for material differences between collections and forecasts. Tax revenue foregone as a result of tax expenditures. Tax refund forecasts. |
| <p>P8-27 Adequacy of tax revenue accounting.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. Adequacy of the tax administration's tax revenue accounting system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does the tax administration have an automated accounting system that meets government accounting standards? Does the tax administration's accounting system interface with the equivalent of Ministry of Finance in subnational jurisdiction revenue accounting system? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field enquiry and observation by the TADAT assessor of the nature and scope of the accounting system. Documented revenue accounting procedures of the tax administration. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | |
|---|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How long, on average, does it take the tax administration to post a payment to a taxpayer's account? • Do documented procedures exist to routinely and systematically review the taxpayer ledger (especially in respect of accounts of taxpayers that contribute the bulk of core tax revenue) to correct accounting errors and omissions? Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ What account reconciliations are performed? ◦ How often is the suspense account reviewed? ◦ Is a report of credit balances produced periodically and reviewed? • For the core taxes, do taxpayers receive or have e-access to a monthly statement of tax liabilities and credit balances? • Is the tax administration's accounting system audited to ensure that it aligns with the tax laws (e.g., to ensure that the system correctly calculates tax liabilities, penalties, and interest) and government accounting standards? If so, how often is the system audited? Who audits the system (e.g., internal audit; government auditor; both)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External and internal audit reports on the operation of the accounting system. |
| <p>P8-28</p> <p>Adequacy of tax refund processing.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. Adequacy of the tax refund system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do net credit tax declarations automatically trigger an entitlement to refund or are taxpayers required to file a separate refund claim? • How does the tax administration assess the risk attached to individual refund claims? For example, are claims automatically assessed and ranked against predetermined risk criteria? • Are special arrangements in place for managing tax refund claims of regular claimants? For example, are regular claimants categorized according to their compliance history and perceived level of risk (such that low risk claimants receive automatic refunds, while selected higher risk taxpayers are required to substantiate their claims)? • What percentage of tax refund claims is subjected to pre-issue verification? How is this verification done? • Is interest paid to taxpayers on delayed refunds? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field observation by the TADAT assessor of the tax refund risk management process and related documentation. • Documented procedures for processing tax refunds. • Stock and age of unpaid tax refunds. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are taxes owed offset against tax refunds payable (e.g., income tax)? • Are tax refunds paid from consolidated revenue or is there a special budget appropriation? If the latter, what happens if insufficient funds have been appropriated to meet all legitimate refund claims? | |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration routinely monitor (e.g., each month) the time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds? • Are there instances when tax refunds have been approved for payment or offset but remain unpaid (or not offset) due to insufficient funds or for other reasons such as the need to achieve revenue targets? • What percentage of tax refund claims, by number of cases and value, is paid (or offset) within 30 calendar days? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Published or internal service standards for payment (or offset) of tax refunds. • Field enquiry on the extent of approved but unpaid tax refunds, (typically, outstanding stock of approved but unpaid tax refunds at the end of the fiscal year). • Data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 15</i> (“Payment of tax Refunds”). |

Table 27. POA 8 Performance Measurement Framework

| Performance Measurement Framework for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | | | |
|--|--|-------|---|
| MEASUREMENT | | | |
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| P8-26 Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The extent of tax administration input to subnational government tax revenue forecasting and estimating. | A | Dedicated expert staff within the tax administration routinely: (i) Gather data on tax revenue collection and economic conditions to provide input to government budgeting processes of tax revenue forecasting and tax revenue estimating. (ii) Monitor tax revenue collections against budgeted revenue forecasts and report findings to government at least once a month. (iii) Forecast tax refund levels to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all legitimate refund claims when they occur. (iv) Monitor and report on the cost to revenue of tax expenditures annually. |
| | | B | Same as A(i), (ii), and (iii). |
| | | C | Same as A(i) and (ii). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P8-27 Adequacy of tax revenue accounting. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. Adequacy of the tax administration's tax revenue accounting system. | A | (i) The tax administration has an automated accounting system that meets government information technology and accounting standards. (ii) The tax administration's accounting system interfaces with the equivalent of Ministry of Finance in subnational jurisdiction revenue accounting system. (iii) All tax liabilities and related payments are posted to taxpayers' ledgers/accounts within one business day of their occurrence. (iv) Regular external and internal audits are conducted to ensure that the accounting system aligns with the tax laws (i.e., correctly calculates liabilities, penalties, and interest) and government accounting standards. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | | |
|---|---|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) All tax liabilities and related payments are posted to taxpayers' ledgers/accounts within two business days of their occurrence. (iv) Regular internal audits are conducted to ensure that the accounting system aligns with the tax laws (i.e., correctly calculates liabilities, penalties, and interest) and government accounting standards. |
| | | C | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) All tax liabilities and related payments are posted to taxpayers' ledgers/accounts within three business days of their occurrence. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P8-28 Adequacy of tax refund processing. Scoring method M2 | Dimension 1. Adequacy of the tax refund system. | A | All of the following are present: (i) Risk-based verification (e.g., screening of refund claims using automated risk assessment software; pre-refund audits of high-risk cases; and post-refund verification of lower-risk cases). (ii) Budget funds are allocated to meet all legitimate refund claims when they occur. (iii) Offsetting of excess tax credits against tax arrears, except where an outstanding amount is subject to a genuine dispute. (iv) Preferential (fast-track) treatment is given to low-risk taxpayers (e.g., regular claimants with a sound compliance history). (v) Payment of interest on delayed refunds. |
| | | B | Same as A(i), (ii), and (iii). |
| | | C | Same as A(i). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' rating or higher are not met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | | |
|-------------|---|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | Dimension 2. The time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds. (Using data gathered in <i>Questionnaire Table 15 ("Payment of tax Refunds")</i>). | A | At least 90 percent of tax refund claims (by number of cases and value) are paid, offset, or declined within 30 calendar days. |
| | | B | At least 80 percent of tax refund claims (by number of cases and value) are paid, offset, or declined within 30 calendar days. |
| | | C | At least 70 percent of tax refund claims (by number of cases and value) are paid, offset, or declined within 30 calendar days. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |

XI. Performance Outcome Area 9

Accountability and Transparency

Desired outcome

The tax administration is transparent in the conduct of its activities and accountable to the government and community.

Background and good practice

Accountability and transparency are two of the central pillars of good governance. Their institutionalization reflects the principle that tax administrations should be answerable for the way they use public resources and exercise authority. To enhance community confidence and trust, tax administrations should be openly accountable for their actions within a framework of responsibility to the minister, legislature, and general public.

Examples of good practice that facilitate transparency and accountability include:

- External oversight of the tax administration through, for example (1) mandatory reporting to the legislature by way of an annual report of tax administration operational and financial performance, (2) financial and performance audits conducted by the government auditor, and (3) parliamentary committees or similar bodies probing the senior executive in relation to external audit findings.
- Independent and impartial investigation of taxpayer complaints concerning wrongdoing and maladministration by the tax administration. In this regard, many countries have an ombudsman or equivalent state official with powers to investigate taxpayer complaints of, for example, unfair treatment, poor service, and uncorrected administrative mistakes. Systemic problems, and recommended actions to fix them, are reported to the minister and tax administration head. It is also common for countries to have an anti-corruption agency that, amongst its broader responsibilities, oversees tax administration anti-corruption policies and investigates alleged corrupt conduct of tax officials.
- Regular (e.g., monthly) monitoring and reporting to senior management of actions in response to recommendations of the tax ombudsman and anti-corruption agency—actions would include, for example, reconsideration and changing of decisions, correction of administrative mistakes, payment of compensation, changing of procedures, and disciplining of staff including dismissal and prosecution in serious cases.
- Embracing of ethical standards and procedures—including codes of conduct, declaration of interests and assets of tax officials, and protection of whistle-blowers—aimed at preventing tax officials from abusing the powers of their position.
- Having internal assurance mechanisms in place, especially:
 - Internal controls in the form of internal policies, procedures, and systems to protect the administration's accounting systems from error and fraud, safeguard its assets and records, and ensure compliance with laws. Examples of specific types of controls include: (a) authorization of transactions; (b) functional separation of duties; (c) audit trails of transactions and activities; (d) physical security over assets; (e) control over access to electronic and manual records; and (f) backup and recovery procedures.
 - An internal audit unit responsible for assuring senior management of the soundness—and adherence to—the administration's internal control, risk management, and governance

frameworks. Internal audit activities are typically set out in an annual plan (comprising internal control checks, operational performance audits, and financial audits) that provides wide coverage and scrutiny of all key operations, revenue accounting, and internal financial management. It is also usual practice for an internal audit unit to report to the tax administration head or Board, thus providing an independent viewpoint to senior management. This is often done via an audit committee of senior tax officials and independent professionals that have broad responsibility for overseeing the administration's financial reporting, system of internal controls, and risk management activities.

- o An internal affairs unit responsible for formulating integrity and ethics policy and ensuring that everyone within the organization adheres to it. Units of this kind investigate professional misconduct of tax officials and bring wrongdoers to account, often in cooperation with relevant enforcement agencies (e.g., police, anti-corruption body, and public prosecutor). Due to the sensitive nature of their responsibility, internal affairs units usually report directly to the tax administration head or deputy head.

- Engagement of citizens through stakeholder consultation and client surveys. A wide range of consultative activities are undertaken to engage with the community including business and industry partnerships, segment-based liaison forums, interactive seminars, and various feedback channels. The hallmark of good practice is to also involve users directly in the design and/or testing of new or enhanced tax products prior to rolling them out (see POA 3).

Typically, regular surveys are also conducted to monitor trends in public confidence in the tax administration. These surveys should be based on a statistically valid sample of the taxpayer population and conducted by an independent third party. Ideally, the sampling approach and the structure of the survey questions should provide an overall measure of public

confidence and allow for the identification of any particular clusters of disaffection by issue, region, industry or size of entity etc. Tax administrations committed to transparency make the survey results public in a timely fashion and are open about how they intend to respond to the community feedback.

Indicators, dimensions, and scoring

Four performance indicators with seven measurement dimensions are used to assess the level of governance in tax administration in areas of:

- Assurance provided by internal audit including internal controls to protect systems of administration from loss, error, and fraud.
- Staff integrity assurance.
- External oversight of operations and financial performance.
- Investigation of wrongdoing and maladministration of tax officials.
- Mechanisms to gauge public confidence in the tax administration.
- Public reporting of financial and operational performance.
- Publication of future directions and plans.

Table 28 summarizes the indicators, dimensions, and associated scoring methods for POA 9.

Table 28. POA 9 Performance Indicators, Dimensions, and Scoring

| Indicators | Dimensions to be measured | Scoring method |
|---|--|----------------|
| P9-29. Internal assurance mechanisms. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assurance provided by internal audit. Staff integrity assurance mechanisms. | M2 |
| P9-30. External oversight of the tax administration. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent of independent external oversight of the tax administration's operations and financial performance. The investigation process for suspected wrongdoing and maladministration. | M2 |
| P9-31. Public perception of integrity. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mechanism for monitoring public confidence in the tax administration. | M1 |
| P9-32. Publication of activities, results and plans. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The extent to which the financial and operational performance of the tax administration is made public, and the timeliness of publication. The extent to which the tax administration's future directions and plans are made public, and the timeliness of publication. | M2 |

Assessor checklist of questions

Table 29 provides a checklist of questions and examples of sources of evidence to guide the assessor during field interviews and information gathering related to POA 9.

Performance measurement framework

Table 30 sets out the criteria for scoring the indicators and dimensions of POA 9.

Table 29. POA 9 Assessor Checklist of Questions

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| <p>P9-29</p> <p>Internal assurance mechanisms.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The level of assurance provided by internal audit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ An internal audit unit? If so, to whom does it report? For example, does it report to the head of the tax administration, board, or audit committee? ◦ An audit committee? If so, what is its function and responsibilities? ◦ A documented annual internal audit plan? If so, to what extent does it provide scrutiny of key operations and internal financial management? • How many auditors are employed in the internal audit unit? What audit skills do they have? What training do they receive? • To what extent are internal audit findings and recommendations acted upon? • Are internal audit operations independently reviewed (e.g., by the government auditor)? If so, how often is this done (e.g., once every 5 years)? • To what extent is the tax administration's system of internal controls adequate to protect the systems of administration and confidential taxpayer information from loss, error, or fraud? In this regard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Are the internal controls documented—i.e. what internal control policies, processes, and procedures exist? Who maintains the documentation—for example, is this role performed by the internal audit unit? ◦ Do the internal controls cover all key operations (registration, filing, declaration/return and payment processing, debt collection, taxpayer audit, and taxpayer accounting), as well as internal financial management (e.g., procurement and payroll)? ◦ Do the internal controls cover the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ IT system controls, including controls to detect incidents that threaten the confidentiality and integrity of tax administration data? (This would | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented mandate of the tax administration's internal audit unit. • Documented charter or terms of reference for an audit committee, and minutes of audit committee meetings held in the past 12 months. • Organizational chart of the tax administration showing the reporting line of the internal audit unit. • Documented annual internal audit plan describing the nature, scope, and timing of audits to be undertaken. • Documented training plan for internal auditors and statistics of training delivered in the past 1-2 years. • Documented reports to senior management (e.g., quarterly reports to the audit committee) regarding the implementation status of audit recommendations. • Report by the government auditor and/or other independent review body on the effectiveness of internal audit operations. • Documented internal controls associated with key operations (e.g., registration, filing, declaration/return and payment processing, debt collection, taxpayer audit, and taxpayer accounting), as well as internal financial management (e.g., procurement and payroll). Documentation may be in the form of a central repository of internal control policies, processes and procedures (this is often maintained by the internal audit unit). |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>include audit trails of user access, logging of all interactions with the IT system, and effective surveillance by internal audit to identify inappropriate access, including through use of system-generated reports and other audit tools).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Functional separation of duties? ✓ Authorization of transactions? ✓ Accounting reconciliations? ✓ Physical safeguards to protect tax administration assets, including mechanisms to detect inappropriate use? ✓ Supervision and monitoring of operations? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal audit and external audit reports evaluating internal controls in key operational areas. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. Staff integrity assurance mechanisms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration have a code of ethics and professional conduct? If so: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Are its values, principles and requirements guided by or closely aligned to national or international ethics and integrity legislation/regulations or equivalent? ○ Is it updated regularly? ○ Is it (and related updates) explicitly communicated to all the tax administration's staff and do they sign for it on receipt (manually or digitally)? • Are declarations of secrecy required by staff? • Does the tax administration have an internal affairs unit? If so: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ To whom does it report? Specifically, does it report directly to the head or deputy head of the tax administration given the sensitive nature of its responsibility? ○ What investigative powers does the unit have? ○ How many investigators are employed in the unit? What skills do they have? What training do they receive? ○ To what extent does the unit provide leadership in the formulation of integrity and ethics policy, including codes of conduct? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented mandate of the tax administration's internal affairs unit. • Documented code of ethics and professional conduct. • Records showing that the tax administration's staff received signed for the code of conduct and professional conduct—digital distribution and acknowledgement records are an acceptable form of evidence. • Sample of secrecy declarations and who is required to provide them. • Organizational chart of the tax administration showing the reporting line of the internal affairs unit. • Documented training plan for investigators and statistics of training delivered in the past 1-2 years. • Documented liaison arrangements with external agencies. • Documented integrity-related statistics for the organization. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
|--|--|--|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ To what extent does the unit cooperate with relevant agencies (e.g., anti-corruption agency, police and public prosecutor)? ○ Does the unit maintain integrity related statistics for the organization, while preserving confidentiality? Are the statistics made public? | |
| P9-30 External oversight of the tax administration. Scoring method M2 | <p>Dimension 1. The extent of independent external oversight of the tax administration's operations and financial performance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are there periodical audits of the tax administration's financial statements and operational performance by an independent external review body (e.g., government auditor or independent entity appointed in line with the country's laws and regulations)? • Does the tax administration respond to findings and recommendations of the external review body? • Are the findings and recommendations of the external review body publicly reported? • Are the tax administration's responses publicly reported? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The tax administration's annual reports. • Documented reports prepared by the government auditor and other independent review bodies in relation to the tax administration's financial statements and operational performance. • Documented annual external audit program describing the nature, scope, and timing of financial and operational performance audits to be undertaken. • Documented responses by the tax administration in relation to external audit findings and recommendations. |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The investigation process for suspected wrongdoing and maladministration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do independent and impartial investigative bodies exist to safeguard the community in their dealings with the tax administration? Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Does a tax ombudsman or equivalent authority (e.g., taxpayer advocate) investigate unresolved complaints from taxpayers about the service and treatment they have received from the tax administration? ○ Does an anti-corruption agency oversee tax administration anti-corruption policies and investigate alleged corrupt conduct of tax officials? • Does the tax administration act on findings and recommendations of the tax ombudsman and anti-corruption agency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented mandate of the ombudsman and other investigative bodies (e.g., anti-corruption agency, and taxpayer advocate). • Documented reports of the ombudsman and other investigative bodies in relation to investigations of taxpayer complaints. • Documented responses by the tax administration in relation to findings and recommendations of the ombudsman, anti-corruption agency, and other investigative bodies. • Documented reports to senior management on the implementation status of |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
|---|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>including, for example, reconsidering and changing decisions, correcting administrative mistakes, paying compensation, changing procedures, and disciplining staff (including dismissal and prosecution in serious cases)?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are systemic service and fairness problems, and recommended actions to fix them, reported to the minister and head of the tax administration? | <p>external audit recommendations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented reports of systemic problems in tax administration identified by external investigative agencies. |
| <p>P9-31 Public perception of integrity.</p> <p>Scoring method M1</p> | <p>Dimension. The mechanism for monitoring public confidence in the tax administration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are levels of public confidence in the tax administration monitored? If so, by what monitoring mechanisms (e.g., by way of independent surveys, feedback directly from taxpayers and intermediaries, and formal studies)? • To the extent that perception surveys are conducted, are the surveys based on valid statistical sampling techniques? Is the validity of the sampling externally verified (e.g., by the government statistician)? • How often are monitoring activities (surveys, studies, etc.) undertaken? • Are the results of monitoring activities made public? If so, within what timeframe does this occur? • Does the tax administration take account of the results of monitoring activities when reviewing its integrity framework (e.g., taxpayer charter; internal assurance program, including internal controls, code of conduct, and so on), and public relations campaigns? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documented design parameters for surveys undertaken. • Documented results of perception surveys of businesses and citizens. • Documented public announcements of survey results. • Documented examples of changes made by the tax administration to its integrity framework and/or public relations campaigns in the past 1-2 years. |
| <p>P9-32 Publication of activities, results and plans.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. The extent to which the financial and operational performance of the tax administration is made public, and the timeliness of publication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration prepare an annual report outlining the full financial and operational performance of the tax administration for the immediate past fiscal year? • Is the report presented to the parliament/legislature and made available to the public? If so, within what timeframe is this done? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual report to parliament/legislature outlining the full financial and operational performance of the tax administration for the immediate past fiscal year. |

| QUESTIONS | Assessor Checklist of Questions for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Indicator | Questions to be asked in assessing each dimension | Examples of evidence |
| | <p>Dimension 2. The extent to which the tax administration's future directions and plans are made public, and the timeliness of publication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does the tax administration prepare and make public future plans including, for example, a multi-year strategic (or reform) plan and annual operational plans? • If so, when are the plans made public? Specifically, are the plans made public: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ In advance of the period covered by the plans? OR ◦ After the commencement of the period covered by the plans? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Future plans of the tax administration (e.g., a multi-year strategic plan and annual operational plans) released to the public. |

Table 30. POA 9 Performance Measurement Framework

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
|---|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| <p>P9-29</p> <p>Internal assurance mechanisms.</p> <p>Scoring method M2</p> | <p>Dimension 1. Assurance provided by internal audit.</p> | A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The tax administration has an organizationally independent internal audit unit reporting directly to an audit committee. (ii) There is an annual internal audit plan comprising internal control checks, operational performance audits, information technology systems audits and financial audits. The program provides wide coverage and scrutiny of key operations, revenue accounting, and internal financial management. (iii) There is regular training of internal auditors in audit methodologies. (iv) There is independent review of internal audit operations and systems at least every five years. (v) There is a central repository of internal control policies, processes and procedures. (vi) IT system controls are in place to detect incidents that threaten the confidentiality and integrity of tax administration data. Specifically, audit trails of user access and changes made to taxpayer data exist, together with effective surveillance by internal audit, including through use of system-generated reports and other audit tools. |
| | | B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The tax administration has an organizationally independent internal audit unit reporting directly to the tax administration head or board. (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) Same as A(iii). (iv) There is an independent review of internal audit operations and systems at least every seven years. (v) Internal control policies, processes, and procedures are adequately documented. (vi) Same as A(vi). |
| | | C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) There is an internal audit function, but it does not report directly to the tax administration head or board. (ii) There is an annual internal audit plan covering, as a minimum, internal control checks and financial audits (the plan may |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | not include operational performance audits or information systems audits). (iii) Internal auditors are given ad hoc training in audit methodologies. (iv) Audit trails of user access and changes made to taxpayer data exist. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. Staff integrity assurance mechanisms. | A | (i) The tax administration has implemented a code of ethics and professional conduct that embodies the guiding values, principles and requirements set out in national or international ethics and integrity legislation/regulations or equivalent. (ii) The tax administration explicitly communicates the code of ethics and professional conduct, and any updates thereof, to all staff in the tax administration and has record/s of receipt of the communication. (iii) The tax administration has a unit solely devoted to internal affairs that reports directly to the tax administration head or deputy head in recognition of the sensitive nature of its responsibilities. (iv) The internal affairs or equivalent unit: (a) Has appropriate investigative powers, and exercises these powers with due process; (b) Cooperates with relevant enforcement agencies (e.g., anti-corruption agency, police, and public prosecutor); (c) Maintains integrity-related statistics for the organization, while preserving confidentiality; and (d) The integrity statistics are publicly reported. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A (ii). (iii) Same as A (iii). (iv) Same as A (iv) (a), (b) and (c). |
| | | C | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A (ii). |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | (iii) The tax administration has a unit solely devoted to internal affairs, but it does not report directly to the tax administration head or deputy head. (iv) Same as A (iv) (a). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P9-30 External oversight of the tax administration. Scoring method M2 | Dimension 1. The extent of independent external oversight of the tax administration's operations and financial performance. | A | (i) There is an annual audit of the tax administration's financial statements by an external review body (e.g., government auditor or other independent entity). (ii) There is an annual program of operational performance audits by an external review body (e.g., government auditor). (iii) External review findings are responded to by the tax administration. (iv) External review findings and the response of the tax administration or equivalent of Ministry of Finance in subnational jurisdiction to the findings are publicly reported. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(ii). (iii) Same as A(iii). |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) Same as A(iii). |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The investigation process for suspected wrongdoing and maladministration. | A | (i) An ombudsman or equivalent authority routinely investigates complaints from taxpayers about treatment they have received from the tax administration. (ii) Systemic problems identified by the ombudsman, and recommended actions to fix them, are reported to the tax administration and government. (iii) An anti-corruption agency oversees tax administration anti-corruption policies and investigates the most serious cases of alleged corrupt conduct of tax officials. |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
|--|---|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | | (iv) There is regular (e.g., monthly) and systematic monitoring and reporting to senior management of actions taken in response to recommendations of the tax ombudsman and anti-corruption agency. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A (i). (ii) Same as A (iii). (iii) Same as A (iv). |
| | | C | (i) An ombudsman or equivalent authority exists but investigates, on an ad hoc basis only, complaints from taxpayers about treatment they have received from the tax administration. (ii) An anti-corruption agency exists and investigates cases of alleged corrupt conduct of tax officials but does not oversee the tax administration's anti-corruption policies. (iii) There is limited evidence that findings and recommendations on corruption and maladministration are acted upon systematically by the tax administration. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P9-31 Public perception of integrity. Scoring method M1 | Dimension. The mechanism for monitoring public confidence in the tax administration. | A | (i) An independent third party conducts a survey—based on a statistically valid sample of key taxpayer segments—at least every 2 years to monitor trends in public confidence in the tax administration. (ii) The results of the survey are made public within 6 months of completion. (iii) The tax administration takes the survey results into account in reviewing its integrity framework and public relations campaigns. |
| | | B | (iv) An independent third party conducts a survey—based on a statistically valid sample of key taxpayer segments—at least every 3 years to monitor trends in public confidence in the tax administration. (v) The results of the survey are made public within 9 months of completion. (vi) The tax administration takes the survey results into account in reviewing its integrity framework. |
| | | | |

| MEASUREMENT | Performance Measurement Framework for POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Indicator | Dimension | Score | Scoring Criteria |
| | | C | A survey—based on a statistically valid sample of the taxpayer population—is conducted at least every 4 years to monitor trends in public confidence in the tax administration. The survey may be conducted by an independent third party or by the tax administration itself. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| P9-32 Publication of activities, results and plans. Scoring method M2 | Dimension 1. The extent to which the financial and operational performance of the tax administration is made public, and the timeliness of publication. | A | (i) There is an annual report to government outlining the full financial and operational performance of the tax administration. (ii) The annual report is made public within 6 months of the end of the fiscal year. |
| | | B | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) The annual report is made public within 9 months of the end of the fiscal year. |
| | | C | (i) Same as A(i). (ii) The annual report is made public within 12 months of the end of the fiscal year. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |
| | Dimension 2. The extent to which the tax administration's future directions and plans are made public, and the timeliness of publication. | A | Strategic and operational plans are made public in advance of the period covered by the plans. |
| | | B | Strategic and operational plans are made public within 3 months of the commencement of the period covered by the plans. |
| | | C | Elements of the plans are made public within 3 months of the commencement of the period covered by the plans. |
| | | D | The requirements for a 'C' or higher have not been met OR Evidence to objectively assess the dimension is either insufficient or unavailable. |



Appendix 1. Glossary of Terms

Active taxpayer - A registered taxpayer who retains a legitimate basis for registration and is either required to file a tax declaration (return) or has a temporary or permanent exemption from filing.

Administrative review - The first stage in the formal dispute resolution process. Administrative reviews (also known in some countries as complaints, appeals and objections) are reviewed by the tax administration, as opposed to an independent external review body (i.e. tribunal or court).

See also 'tax dispute' and 'tax tribunal'.

Aggressive tax planning - Refers to two areas of concern for tax administrations:

- Planning involving a tax position that is tenable but has unintended and unexpected tax revenue consequences. Tax administration concerns relate to the risk that tax laws can be misused to achieve results that were not foreseen by legislators. This is exacerbated by the often-lengthy period between the time schemes are created and promoted, and the time tax administrations discover them, and remedial legislation is enacted.
- Taking a tax position that is favorable to the taxpayer without openly disclosing that there is uncertainty whether significant matters in the tax declaration accord with the law. Tax administration concerns relate to the risk that taxpayers will not disclose their view on the uncertainty or risk taken in relation to grey areas of law (sometimes, tax administrations would not even agree that the law is in doubt).

Analytics - A discipline that identifies patterns, relationships, and trends from data, using a variety of mathematically based technologies principally drawn from statistics and data mining. Most broadly, analytics covers what might be called basic analytics, including data exploration and aggregation, and advanced analytics, which uses data mining technology for discovery and model building purposes.

Using statistical and data mining technologies, significantly more complex relationships within and between entities (e.g. taxpayers) can be discovered and modeled, based on analyses over very large populations of collected data. Analytics is assisted using good data matching and data linking techniques that improve the quality and value of data inputs available to a data miner. Conversely, analytics can also provide technology to assist data matching and data linking activities.

Audit committee - A committee providing independent advice and assurance to the tax administration board and/or CEO on the appropriateness of the administration's accountability and control framework. This includes independently verifying and safeguarding the integrity of both financial and performance reporting. An audit committee's responsibilities typically include:

- Assuring that the financial statements are prepared correctly and that all government reporting obligations are fulfilled;
- Assuring that the tax administration has an adequate internal control framework, including appropriate controls over its internal budgeting and reporting;
- Approving and monitoring implementation of an annual internal audit program;
- Advising on action that could be taken on significant matters of concern or significant opportunities for improvement that are mentioned in reports of internal and external audits;
- Monitoring the adequacy of the tax administration's response to reports of internal and external audits; and
- Approving and monitoring implementation of the tax administration's risk management framework, including risk management plan and business continuity plan.

The distinguishing feature of an audit committee is its independence. The committee's independence from the day-to-day activities of management helps to ensure

that it acts in an objective, impartial manner, free from conflict of interest, inherent bias or undue external influence. Appointing external members with relevant financial experience to the committee is a visible and practical way of ensuring that the committee is as independent as possible from the management of the tax administration.

Audit yield - Audit yield is a measure of the collection of tax liabilities (including interest and penalties) identified through audit and related enforcement activities.

Collectible tax arrears - The total amount of domestic tax, including interest and penalties, that is overdue for payment and which is not subject to collection impediments. Collectible tax arrears therefore generally exclude: (a) amounts formally disputed by the taxpayer and for which collection action has been suspended pending the outcome, (b) amounts that are not legally recoverable (e.g., debt foregone through bankruptcy), and (c) arrears otherwise uncollectible (e.g., the debtor has no funds or other assets).

Compliance - The fulfillment of tax obligations by businesses and individuals. The four main categories of taxpayer obligations prescribed in tax laws are: (a) registration in the tax system; (b) timely filing of declarations; (c) payment of tax liabilities on time; and (d) complete and accurate reporting of information in tax declarations.

Compliance improvement plan - A high-level plan that describes—generally in a single document—the most significant compliance risks identified in the tax system and the actions the tax administration intends to take to mitigate those risks. Compliance improvement plans (also known as ‘compliance’ and ‘compliance management’ plans or programs) are commonly structured around major national taxes and taxpayer segments.

See also ‘compliance’, ‘risk mitigation strategies’, and ‘taxpayer segments’.

Cooperative compliance - A voluntary arrangement between the tax administration and a taxpayer (usually a large taxpayer) aimed at improving working relationships by reducing legal uncertainty and the risk of

disputes, creating a level playing field for business at large, and reducing costs of both the administration and taxpayer.

Cooperative compliance arrangements - also known as horizontal monitoring and enhanced taxpayer relationship management—are characteristically conditional upon the taxpayer demonstrating: (a) good governance of its tax affairs, including an appropriate level of validation and review of its accounting systems; and (b) a willingness to operate in an open and transparent manner and make full disclosure of its tax risks as they occur (i.e. in real time).

In return, the tax administration commits to providing enhanced service to the taxpayer through, for example: (a) dedicated points of contact; (b) speedier resolution of technical and administrative issues; (c) assignment of a reduced risk rating to the taxpayer for audit purposes; and (d) reduced penalties.

Core taxes - For purposes of TADAT assessments, core taxes include the major direct and indirect taxes critical to central government revenues, specifically corporate income tax (CIT), personal income tax (PIT), value added tax (VAT), domestic excise taxes and Pay As You Earn (PAYE) amounts withheld by employers (which, strictly speaking, are remittances of PIT). Social security contributions (SSCs) may also be included in assessments where they are a major source of government revenue and are collected by the tax administration, as is the case in many European countries.

Where a subnational jurisdiction does not have a VAT, an indirect tax equivalent such as sales tax should be used for TADAT assessments.

Core taxes at the subnational level can be very diverse depending on jurisdiction. Some may include income taxes but not VAT or sales tax, or vice versa. Other common subnational taxes include property tax, property transfer tax, entertainment tax, and inheritance tax.

For the purpose of subnational TADAT assessment, core taxes include the major direct or indirect taxes administered and collected by the subnational entity that preferably account for 75 percent or more of the total tax revenues of the subnational entity. For instance, if

income taxes and sales tax together amount to 75 percent or more of the total subnational tax revenues administered, it is these that will be considered as core taxes for that subnational entity. To facilitate the practical application of the TADAT process, the number of core taxes to be included in a subnational TADAT assessment should be kept at a manageable level - ideally no more than three.

See also 'corporate income tax', 'personal income tax', 'Pay As You Earn', 'social security contributions', and 'value added tax'.

Corporate income tax - Income tax imposed on a corporation (company), as opposed to income tax imposed on a person (individual) or other entity (e.g., a trust).

See also 'core taxes', 'income tax', and 'personal income tax'.

Digital payment - A computer-based transaction of money authorized electronically on an electronic device.

Dispute resolution - The processes by which disagreements regarding the amount of tax assessed by the administration are resolved with the taxpayer.

Electronic payment methods - An electronic payment is a that which is made from one bank account to another via electronic means without the direct intervention of bank staff or tax administration. Methods of electronic payment include digital payments, credit cards, debit cards, and electronic funds transfer (where money is electronically transferred via the Internet from a taxpayer's bank account to the Treasury account or, in the case of tax refunds, from the Treasury account to a taxpayer's bank account). Electronic payments may be made, for example, by mobile telephone where technology is used to turn mobile phones into an Internet terminal from which payments can be made.

Entertainment tax - A tax levied on the receipts from various forms of entertainment such as films, major commercial shows, circus, plays and big private festivals.

Expected tax declarations - The number of tax declarations that are required to be filed in a

reporting period by active taxpayers (noting that certain active taxpayers may have a temporary or permanent exemption from filing).

Evidence-based - Assessed scores must be based in fact and supported by documentary or other evidence, including administrative policy documents, procedural manuals, numerical data extracted from the tax administration's management information system, and observations by TADAT assessors of work processes and procedures in operation. *See also 'insufficient information to objectively assess the dimension'.*

Good practice - A tested and proven approach applied by a majority of leading tax administrations. For a process to be considered 'good practice', it does not need to be at the forefront or vanguard of technological and other developments. Given the dynamic nature of tax administration, the good practices described throughout the field guide can be expected to evolve over time as technology advances and innovative approaches are tested and gain wide acceptance.

High-wealth and high-income individuals - Individuals at the top of the wealth or income scale, usually defined by specific criteria determined by each country's tax administration. Some pose significant challenges to tax administrations, including through their use of aggressive tax planning schemes and involvement in offshore tax evasion.

See also 'large taxpayers' and 'taxpayer segments'.

Human capital management (HCM) - A set of practices related to people resource management. These practices are focused on the organizational need to provide specific competencies and are implemented in three categories: workforce acquisition, workforce management and workforce optimization. The applications that help enable human capital management (HCM) include: Core administrative support: (personal administration, benefits administration, payroll, portal/employee self-service and service center); Strategic HCM support (workforce

planning, competency management, performance management, compensation planning and strategy, time and expense management, learning (education and training), recruitment (hiring and recruitment), onboarding, contingent workforce management and organization and visualization) and other HCM (reporting and analytics – workforce analytics and work flow).

Income tax - A tax imposed on the annual gains of a person (individual), corporation, or other entity (e.g., a trust) derived through work, business pursuits, investments, property dealings, and other sources defined in a country's income tax law.

See also 'corporate income tax' and 'personal income tax'.

Information reporting obligations - A legal requirement on payers of income to periodically report payment information to the tax administration (e.g., name and TIN of the payee, amount paid, and payment date), either as an integral part of a withholding system or a separate stand-alone requirement in respect of a prescribed category of payments.

See also 'verification activities' and 'withholding at source'.

Inheritance tax - is tax imposed on those who inherit the estate of a deceased person. The inheritance tax rate depends on the value of the inheritance and the beneficiary's relationship to the decedent.

Insufficient information to objectively assess the dimension - The information available to the TADAT assessors is not available or is incomplete to allow an assessment to be made (e.g., performance is unknown because the tax administration is unable to produce the necessary data to determine the performance of some function). This indicates deficiencies in the tax administration's management information systems and performance monitoring practices. This results in a 'D' score.

See also 'evidence-based'.

Internal affairs - The internal affairs unit of a tax administration is responsible for formulating staff integrity and ethics policy and ensuring that

everyone within the organization adheres to it. The unit investigates incidents and plausible suspicions of law breaking and professional misconduct of tax officials. In doing so, it cooperates with relevant enforcement agencies (e.g., police, anti-corruption body, and public prosecutor). Due to the sensitive nature of its responsibility, the internal affairs unit usually reports directly to the tax administration head or deputy head.

See also 'internal audit'.

Internal audit - The internal audit function of a tax administration is concerned with evaluating and improving the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes in the organization. To do this, internal auditors review systems and operations to identify how well operational risks are managed, whether the right processes are in place, and whether formal procedures are adhered to.

The scope of internal auditing within a tax administration can be broad and extend across all areas of the organization, including financial control, IT, core and ancillary operations, human resource management, and ethics. Internal auditors may also participate in fraud investigations—under the direction of the internal affairs unit—to identify control breakdowns and establish financial loss.

Internal audit reports are usually presented to the tax administration head (and board, if there is one) generally via an audit committee as the reports provide an independent viewpoint to senior management.

See also 'audit committee' and 'internal affairs'.

Internal controls - Internal policies, procedures, and systems used by the tax administration to: (a) protect its financial and accounting systems from error and fraud; (b) safeguard its physical assets and records; (c) ensure compliance with laws and regulations; and (d) ensure efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

Examples of specific types of controls include: (a) proper authorization of transactions and activities; (b) functional separation of duties requiring that different individuals be assigned responsibility for different elements of related activities, particularly those involving authorization; (c) adequate documentation

and records to provide evidence and an audit trail of transactions and activities; (d) physical security over assets; and (e) control over records including access privileges to electronic and manual records, and backup and recovery procedures.

Large taxpayers - Taxpayers that make significant tax payments and account, in aggregate, for a large proportion of total tax revenue (often more than 50 percent of total annual collections). Countries tend to define large taxpayers by reference to: (1) amount of annual sales/turnover; (2) amount of annual income; (3) value of assets; (4) level of imports and/or exports; and (5) type of economic activity (e.g., financial services sector). Of these criteria, the amount of annual sales/turnover is normally the primary criterion.

See also *'taxpayer segments'* and *'high wealth and high-income individuals'*.

Maladministration - Maladministration of the tax administration includes, for example, unfair treatment of taxpayers, poor service (e.g., undue delays in paying refunds and giving misleading advice), and uncorrected administrative mistakes.

See also *'wrongdoing'*.

Non-filers - Persons (physical or legal) who are required to file declarations but have not done so.

Ombudsman - A state official, with a high degree of independence, appointed to investigate taxpayer complaints of maladministration or violation of taxpayer rights by the tax administration.

On-time filing rate - The on-time filing rate is the ratio of declarations filed by the statutory due date (plus any days of grace applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy) relative to all declarations expected from registered taxpayers.

See also *'expected tax declarations'*.

Out-of-court settlement - An agreement between parties to resolve matters in dispute where one or both parties make concessions

on what they consider is the legally correct position. In reaching a decision to settle a dispute out-of-court, tax administrations normally consider matters such as: the relative strength of the respective legal arguments; the cost versus the benefit of continuing the dispute; and (c) the impact of the decision to settle on the future compliance of the taxpayer concerned and the broader taxpayer community.

Pay As You Earn - A tax payment method by which an employer is required by law to deduct income tax (and social security contributions, if applicable) from an employee's taxable salary or wages and remit the amount promptly to government. Hence amounts of PIT are paid as they are earned. In some countries withheld amounts are treated as a final tax, thereby eliminating the need for large numbers of workers (salary and wage earners) to file annual income tax declarations.

See also *'personal income tax'* and *'withholding at source'*.

Personal income tax - Income tax imposed on a person (individual), as opposed to income tax imposed on a corporation or other entity (e.g., a trust). Income tax payable by employees is generally withheld from their salaries and wages and remitted to government by their employers. Income of self-employed persons is not usually subject to withholding arrangements. Some sources of income (e.g., interest earned on bank deposits) may be subject to information reporting obligations imposed on payers.

See also *'core taxes'*, *'corporate income tax'*, *'income tax'*, *'information reporting obligations'*, *'Pay As You Earn'*, and *'withholding at source'*.

Pre-filled income tax declaration -

Preparation or pre-filling of an income tax declaration by the tax administration using information gathered from third parties such as employers and financial institutions. In their most advanced form, pre-filled declarations (also referred to as 'pre-populated declarations') eliminate nearly all of the effort required of taxpayers, mainly employees and investors, to prepare their annual income tax declaration.

See also *'tax declaration'*.

Private ruling - A written explanation prepared by the tax administration of how the tax laws apply in respect of a specific set of facts or transactions as described by the taxpayer in a formal request for a private ruling. Private rulings are often binding on the tax administration provided that the taxpayer has made a full and true disclosure of the facts and has acted in strict accordance with the terms of the ruling.

Property tax - is any tax on real estate or certain other forms of property. Property tax is usually paid annually or quarterly on an amount based on the value of the property by a owner to the subnational government of his area. The proceeds from property taxes represent one of the principal sources of income for local and state governments in many countries including the U.S.

A transfer tax - is a tax on the passing of title to property from one person (or entity) to another. In a narrow legal sense, a transfer tax is essentially a transaction fee imposed on the transfer of title to property.

Public ruling - A public statement of how specific provisions of the tax law will be interpreted and applied by the tax administration. Public rulings are usually binding on the tax administration provided taxpayers operate strictly within the terms of the ruling.

Random audit - A process for selecting tax declarations for audits such that all declarations have the same probability of being chosen. Random audit programs are used by tax administrations for a variety of purposes: (a) to develop and refine audit risk profiling systems; (b) to develop tax gap estimates; (c) to monitor specific areas of the tax system; and (d) as a general deterrent to noncompliance. Random audits are conducted in conjunction with other types of audits (i.e. they are a component of a broader audit program).

Recovery Point Objective (RPO) - RPO is the information or data recovery objective that must be achieved in order to allow an activity to resume after a disruptive incident has occurred.

See also 'Recovery Time Objective'.

Recovery Time Objective (RTO) - RTO refers to the maximum amount of time allowed to resume an activity, recover resources, or provide products and services after a disruptive incident and must be short enough to minimize the impact of the occurrence.
See also 'Recovery Point Objective'.

Registered Taxpayer - A taxpayer who is listed in the tax administration's taxpayer database. Registration may come as a result of a person/entity formally applying for registration or, for those core taxes where there is no specific registration requirement, registration will have automatically occurred when the taxpayer became subject to the tax (read in conjunction with Active Taxpayer).

Resource Royalties - Payments made to the State (sub-national government) for the right to extract resources through mining operations.

Risk appetite - The level risk that any organization is prepared to accept in pursuit of its objectives, and before action is deemed necessary to reduce the risk.

See also 'risk tolerance'.

Risk mitigation strategies - Strategies and plans designed to address causes of noncompliance. Risk mitigation strategies (also known as treatment strategies) vary depending on the underlying reasons for noncompliance. For example, audits and penalties are a fitting response to deliberate tax evasion, while education and assistance are appropriate to situations where taxpayers do not understand the law. Mitigation strategies seek to achieve wide impact and enduring compliance across the broader taxpayer population and, typically, are described in detail in a tax administration's compliance improvement plan.
See also 'compliance improvement plan'.

Risk tolerance - The degree to which an entity is willing to take a risk based on set criteria (for example its envisaged positive impact on the operations).

Routine - Throughout the field guide the term 'routine' is used according to its ordinary

meaning, i.e. actions regularly followed, or an activity performed as part of a regular or frequent procedure rather than infrequently or for a special reason. In other words, 'routine' simply means a planned or scheduled activity performed regularly. In contrast, 'ad hoc' refers to an unplanned infrequent activity.

Service delivery channel - The means by which the tax administration delivers information to taxpayers. Tax administrations are increasingly seeking to shift taxpayer service demand away from costly in-person channels (such as walk-in enquiry centers) to more cost-efficient service channels. Self-service via the Internet is considerably cheaper and easier to support than in-person, written, and telephone enquiries.

Simple record/bookkeeping - Simple record/bookkeeping (a cash book) would involve recording receipts (incomings) and, where required, expenditures (outgoings). The taxpayer is required to keep the invoices from purchases as they can be useful to crosscheck against information provided by the suppliers. Cash accounting may be permitted under which small business record sales when they are received and purchases when they are paid. Payment of tax can be made monthly and a single tax return filed, at the end of the year.

Social security contributions - All compulsory payments that confer an entitlement to receive a (contingent) future social benefit, including: (a) employers' social security contributions (SSCs); (b) employees' SSCs; and (c) SSCs paid by independent entrepreneurs and non-employed persons.

See also 'core taxes'.

Systematic - Throughout the field guide the term 'systematic' is used according to its ordinary meaning. References to a 'systematic approach' therefore mean use of a structured, repeatable, method or system.

Tax arrears - The total amount of domestic tax, including interest and penalties, which is overdue (i.e. has not been paid by the statutory due date for payment).

See also 'tax debtor'.

Tax audit - An examination of taxpayer financial records and dealings to verify amounts reported in tax declarations. Audit types vary in nature, scope, and intensity and include, for example, comprehensive (multiple tax and multiple year) audits, single-issue audits, inspections of books and records, examination of tax refund claims, and in-depth investigations of suspected tax fraud. In some countries, tax audits are known as tax controls.

Tax avoidance - Practices by taxpayers to reduce tax liabilities by exploiting weaknesses in the law or through contrived schemes that push the boundaries of legal interpretation (e.g., use of complex and opaque structures by corporations to artificially shift income into low-tax jurisdictions). Also referred to as aggressive tax planning.

Tax compliance gap - The tax compliance gap (also known as the 'tax gap') is the difference between actual collections and potential collections, given the current tax structure. Typically, a top-down method is used in estimating the tax gap for indirect taxes, particularly VAT (i.e. using national accounts data, input-output or source-use statistical tables, customs records, as well as tax declaration data). A bottom-up method is generally used for direct taxes (i.e. using data from tax declarations, audit records, the taxpayer registration database, and public accounting records).

See also 'VAT compliance gap'.

Tax debtor - A taxpayer who is associated with failure to pay taxes (including interest and penalties) due.

See also 'tax arrears'.

Tax declaration - A standard form provided by the tax administration on which a taxpayer reports information relating to a core tax liability. Also called a tax return.

See also 'pre-filled income tax declaration'.

Tax dispute - Disputed tax assessments normally arise: (a) from administrative error; or (b) as an outcome of a tax audit or investigation that has

identified a discrepancy that is disputed by the taxpayer on grounds of facts or legal interpretation. TADAT assessments focus on (b). Tax laws typically provide for a formal dispute mechanism.

See also *'administrative review'*, and *'tax tribunal'*.

Tax evasion - Deliberate acts to conceal income in order to escape tax liabilities (e.g., hiding money in secret offshore bank accounts).

Tax fraud - Mostly involves false tax refund and credit claims, including through organized crime.

Tax intermediaries - Includes tax agents, public accountants, and other tax professionals (such as tax lawyers) involved in preparing tax declarations, providing advice to taxpayers on the application of the tax laws, and representing taxpayers in dealings with the tax administration.

Tax revenue estimating - The process of assessing the impact on revenues of tax law changes proposed at the time of the government's budget, or subsequently. It is a process closely related to, but sufficiently different from, revenue forecasting. Revenue forecasts are required even when no change to the law is proposed; on the other hand, revenue estimates are often made for proposals that are not subsequently adopted, and therefore do not need to be taken into account in any revenue forecasts. See also *'tax revenue forecasting'*.

Tax revenue forecasting - Subnational governments forecast revenues from different taxes in the course of budget preparation. Tax revenue forecasts may be revised at one or more points during the budget period. Generally, the first step in tax revenue forecasting is to prepare a macroeconomic forecast. In many countries this will cover aggregates such as wages and salaries, corporate profits, consumer spending, imports etc. that are closely related to the bases on which taxes are levied; in other countries it may cover GDP only. In both cases, however, the results of the macroeconomic forecast will be crucial inputs to the forecast of tax revenues. Tax revenue forecasting may thus be seen as a

two-stage process, consisting of: (1) a macroeconomic forecast; and (2) a tax revenue forecast that is conditional on the results of that macro forecast.

See also *'tax revenue estimating'*.

Tax tribunal - A specialist body providing quasi-judicial review of tax dispute decisions of the tax administration. A tax tribunal is not a court or part of a country's court hierarchy; however, its decisions are generally subject to review by the court/s. For TADAT purposes, appeals lodged by taxpayers with tax tribunals are treated in the same manner as appeals to courts, given that the role, powers, and procedures of tax tribunals resemble those of courts of law—although tribunal procedures are generally simpler and involve less cost for taxpayers.

See also *'administrative review'* and *'tax dispute'*.

Taxpayer charter - A taxpayer charter (also known as a taxpayer bill of rights) is a formal declaration by the tax administration of the rights and obligations of taxpayers. Its overriding purpose is to foster a relationship of mutual trust, respect, and responsibility between taxpayers and the tax administration. Taxpayer rights expressed in charters may include, for example:

- The right to be informed, assisted, and heard;
- The right to quality services;
- The right to appeal in an independent forum;
- The right to pay no more than the correct amount of tax;
- The right to certainty; and
- The right to confidentiality and secrecy.

To achieve a balance in the relationship, charters also usually spell out basic obligations and behaviors expected of taxpayers in dealing with the tax administration. For example, taxpayers may be expected to:

- Be truthful;
- Keep the required records;
- Take reasonable care;
- File tax declarations on time; and

- Pay taxes on time; and be cooperative.

Taxpayer portal - An electronic gateway, using secure authentication, through which taxpayers and their authorized agents gain online access to information, services, and functions. Typically, taxpayer portals allow taxpayers and their agents to: (a) update bank account and contact (e.g., address and telephone) details; (b) view, prepare, and file tax declarations; (c) view statements of account and payment options, request refunds, and transfer money between tax accounts; and (d) communicate with the tax administration via a secure mailbox.

Taxpayer segments - Taxpayer segmentation involves categorization of the taxpayer population into manageable groups that share common characteristics and potential compliance risks. A typical approach is to first segment the taxpayer population into businesses, individuals, government organizations, and non-profit bodies, and then break each category down into meaningful sub-segments based on, for example, size, sector, and entity type.

Common taxpayer segments are: (1) non-business individuals (e.g., employees, retirees, passive investors); (2) micro and small businesses; (3) medium-size businesses; (4) large businesses; (5) non-profit organizations; (6) government organizations; and (7) high-wealth and high-income individuals.

See also *'large taxpayers' and 'high-wealth and high-income individuals'*.

Value added tax - VAT is a tax on consumption (indeed, several countries call the tax a 'goods and services tax' or 'GST'). Its essence is that it is charged at all stages of production, but with the provision of some mechanism enabling firms to offset the tax they have paid on their own purchases of goods and services against the tax they charge on their sales of goods and services.

In practice VATs show considerable diversity with regard to, among other things, the range of inputs for which tax offsetting is available and the economic activities to which the tax applies (i.e. the tax base). Most countries exclude exports from the tax, in the sense that tax is not charged on sales for export, but tax paid on inputs is recoverable.

For TADAT assessment purposes, where a subnational jurisdiction does not have a VAT, an indirect tax equivalent such as sales tax should be used.

See also *'core taxes'*.

VAT compliance gap - The VAT compliance gap (also known as the 'VAT gap') is the difference, in a given year, between actual VAT paid and the estimated amount of VAT that should have been paid (i.e. total VAT theoretically due). Total VAT theoretically due is estimated using data sources on consumption that are independent of the tax administration, principally a country's national accounts (typically, these will include input-output or supply-use tables that provide sector-wide data on final consumption and investment by households, government, non-profit, and exempt firms). A country's tax rates are applied to aggregate consumption data to arrive at the total amount of VAT theoretically due. Examples of comprehensive methodologies used to estimate the VAT compliance gap are: (1) the IMF's Revenue Administration Gap Analysis Program estimation methodology; and (2) the methodology used by the United Kingdom's revenue administration (Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs).

See also *'tax compliance gap'*.

Verification activities - Comprise all activities undertaken by a tax administration to check whether taxpayers have properly reported information in tax declarations. Verification activities include tax audits, examinations, investigations, enquiries, and income and document matching using information gathered from third party sources. On the latter, systematic data cross matching enables the tax administration to: (a) verify amounts of income reported in tax declarations; (b) identify and follow up discrepancies; and (c) identify non-filers that are deriving assessable income.

See also *'information reporting obligations' and 'tax audit'*.

Withholding at source - A collection system where a legal obligation is placed on independent third parties such as employers and financial institutions to withhold and pay to

government an amount of tax from payments made to payees (e.g., employees and account holders). Pay As You Earn (PAYE) systems are, for example, a particular case of withholding at source.

Advantages of withholding systems include: (a) reduction or elimination of the ability of taxpayers to understate income for tax assessment purposes; (b) reduction in the incidence of unpaid taxes; (c) payment of tax is transacted in a cost-efficient way; and (d)

the steady flow of tax revenue to government assists budgetary management.

See also 'information reporting obligations' and 'Pay As You Earn'.

Wrongdoing - Wrongdoing of the tax administration includes inappropriate behavior of its employees, especially the misuse of public office for personal gain (i.e. corruption).

See also 'maladministration'.



Appendix 2. Pre-assessment Questionnaire Template

TADAT Questionnaire

In preparation for the TADAT assessment to be undertaken from [date] to [date] it would be appreciated if the following general information and numerical data could be provided to the assessment team by [date].

Part I of this questionnaire requests a number of documents that are commonly prepared by tax administrations. These documents will assist the assessment team in familiarizing itself with the system of tax administration operating in [country].

Part II requests numerical data needed to compute a range of performance-related measures in areas such as filing, payment, collection, and so on.

Part I: Documents

Please provide the following key documents:

- The tax administration's two most recent annual reports.
- The tax administration's current strategic plan and/or multi-year reform plan.
- The tax administration's current compliance improvement plan (if one has been prepared).
- The tax administration's organizational chart, together with role descriptions of the main organizational units depicted in the chart.
- Taxpayer charter.

- Report/s of compliance gap analysis undertaken in the last 5 years, either by the tax administration, Ministry of Finance, other institution/s, or by international, regional, or bilateral agencies.

Part II: Numerical data

Please complete the attached tables, which are grouped as follows:

- Section A: Tax revenue collections
- Section B: Movements in the taxpayer register (Note: Formal registration requirements for selected core taxes may impact the data provided in this table)
- Section C: Telephone enquiries
- Section D: Filing of tax declarations (Note: Tables in this section may need alteration based on the filing obligations for the core taxes selected – further amendment may also be required where filing performance for large taxpayers needs to be measured)
- Section E: Electronic services
- Section F: Payments
- Section G: Domestic tax arrears
- Section H: Tax dispute resolution
- Section I: Payment of tax refunds

Explanatory notes are provided at the foot of each table to assist completion. If further assistance or explanation is required in completing the tables, please contact [name and contact details of TADAT assessor].

A. Tax Revenue Collections

| Table 1. Tax Revenue Collections, [insert 3 most recent complete fiscal years, e.g., 2016-18] ¹ | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | [2016] | [2017] | [2018] |
| In local currency | | | |
| Budgeted tax revenue forecast of subnational entity² | | | |
| Total tax revenue collections | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T1) | | | |
| 2 nd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T2) | | | |
| 3 rd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T3) | | | |
| Other sub-national taxes | | | |
| Tax refunds | () | () | () |
| In percent of total tax revenue collections | | | |
| Budgeted tax revenue forecast of subnational entity² | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total tax revenue collections | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T1) | | | |
| 2 nd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T2) | | | |
| 3 rd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T3) | | | |
| Other sub-national taxes | | | |
| Tax refunds | () | () | () |
| In percent of GDP | | | |
| Budgeted tax revenue forecast of subnational entity² | | | |
| Total tax revenue collections | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T1) | | | |
| 2 nd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T2) | | | |
| 3 rd main source of tax revenue (specify but referred to as T3) | | | |
| Other sub-national taxes | | | |
| Tax refunds | () | () | () |
| Nominal GDP in local currency | | | |
| Explanatory notes: | | | |
| ¹ This table gathers data for three fiscal years (e.g. 2016-18) in respect of all subnational tax revenues collected by the tax administration. | | | |
| ² This forecast is normally set by the Ministry of Finance (or equivalent) with input from the tax administration and, for purposes of this table, should only cover the taxes listed in the table. The final budgeted forecast, as adjusted through any mid-year review process, should be used. | | | |
| ³ Other subnational taxes collected by the tax administration may include variety of local taxes, levies, duties, or charges but individually do not represent a main source of revenue. | | | |

B. Movements in the Taxpayer Register

Table 2. Movements in the Taxpayer Register, [insert 3 most recent complete fiscal years, e.g., 2016-18]

(Ref: POA1)

| | Registered taxpayers ¹ [A] | Taxpayers otherwise not required to file ² [B] | Taxpayers Expected to File [C] = [(A) – (B)] ³ | Memorandum items ⁴ [D] | |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | New Registrations [D1] | Taxpayers deregistered during year [D2] |
| [2016] | | | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue - T1 (specify) | | | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue – T2(specify) | | | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue-T3 (specify) | | | | | |
| Other taxpayers | | | | | |
| [2017] | | | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue - T1 (specify) | | | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue – T2(specify) | | | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue-T3 (specify) | | | | | |
| Other taxpayers | | | | | |
| [2018] | | | | | |
| Main source of tax revenue - T1 (specify) | | | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue – T2(specify) | | | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue-T3 (specify) | | | | | |
| Other taxpayers | | | | | |

Explanatory Notes:

¹ A registered taxpayer who is in the tax administration's taxpayer database. For any core tax that does not require formal registration this figure will represent the number of taxpayers who were subject to the tax. Such taxes may also not have an associated filing obligation so figures for columns B, C and D may not be relevant.

² Taxpayers not required to file declarations' means taxpayers who are registered but are currently not required to file by law or regulation and are explicitly flagged in the automated tax administration system.

³ Expected filing calculations to be used in Indicator P4-12.

⁴ Taxpayer register activity information.

C. Telephone Enquiries

(Ref: POA 3)

| Table 3. Telephone Enquiry Call Waiting Time (for the most recent 12-month period) | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| Month | Total number of telephone enquiry calls received | Telephone enquiry calls answered within 6 minutes' waiting time | |
| | | Number | In percent of total calls |
| Month 1 | | | |
| Month 2 | | | |
| Month 3 | | | |
| Month 4 | | | |
| Month 5 | | | |
| Month 6 | | | |
| Month 7 | | | |
| Month 8 | | | |
| Month 9 | | | |
| Month 10 | | | |
| Month 11 | | | |
| Month 12 | | | |
| 12-month total | | | |

D. Filing of Tax Declarations

(Ref: POA 4)

| Table 4. On-time Filing of T1 Declarations for [insert most recently completed year, e.g., 2018] | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Number of declarations filed on-time ¹ | Number of declarations expected to be filed ² | On-time filing rate ³ (In percent) |
| All taxpayers | | | |
| Large taxpayers only | | | |
| <p>Explanatory notes:</p> <p>¹ 'On-time' filing means declarations (also known as 'returns') filed by the statutory due date for filing (plus any 'days of grace' applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy).</p> <p>² 'Expected declarations' means the number of T1 declarations that the tax administration expected to receive from registered T1 taxpayers that were required by law to file declarations.</p> <p>³ The 'on-time filing rate' is the number of declarations filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the total number of declarations expected from registered taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:</p> $\frac{\text{Number of T1 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of declarations expected from active T1 taxpayers}} \times 100$ | | | |

Table 5. On-time Filing of T2 Declarations for [insert most recently completed year, e.g., 2018]

| Number of declarations filed on-time ¹ | Number of declarations expected to be filed ² | On-time filing rate ³ (In percent) |
|---|--|--|
| | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ 'On-time' filing means declarations (also known as 'returns') filed by the statutory due date for filing (plus any 'days of grace' applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy).

² 'Expected declarations' means the number of T2 declarations that the tax administration expected to receive from registered T2 taxpayers that were required by law to file declarations.

³ The 'on-time filing rate' is the number of declarations filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the total number of declarations expected from registered taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:

$$\frac{\text{Number of T2 declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of T2 declarations expected from active T2 taxpayers}} \times 100$$

**Table 6. On-time Filing of T3 Declarations—All taxpayers
(for the most recent 12-month period)**

| Month | Number of declarations filed on-time ¹ | Number of declarations expected to be filed ² | On-time filing rate ³ (In percent) |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Month 1 | | | |
| Month 2 | | | |
| Month 3 | | | |
| Month 4 | | | |
| Month 5 | | | |
| Month 6 | | | |
| Month 7 | | | |
| Month 8 | | | |
| Month 9 | | | |
| Month 10 | | | |
| Month 11 | | | |
| Month 12 | | | |
| | | | |
| 12-month total | | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ 'On-time' filing means declarations filed by the statutory due date for filing (plus any 'days of grace' applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy).

² 'Expected declarations' means the number of T3 declarations that the tax administration expected to receive from registered T3 taxpayers that were required by law to file declarations.

³ The 'on-time filing rate' is the number of T3 declarations filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the total number of declarations expected from registered T3 taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:

$$\frac{\text{Number of T3 tax declarations filed by the due date}}{\text{Number of T3 declarations expected from active T3 taxpayers}} \times 100$$

Table 7. On-time Filing of Core Tax with Monthly or Quarterly Filing Requirement —Large taxpayers only
(for the most recent 12-month period)

| Month | Number of declarations filed on-time ¹ | Number of declarations expected to be filed ² | On-time filing rate ³ (In percent) |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Month 1 | | | |
| Month 2 | | | |
| Month 3 | | | |
| Month 4 | | | |
| Month 5 | | | |
| Month 6 | | | |
| Month 7 | | | |
| Month 8 | | | |
| Month 9 | | | |
| Month 10 | | | |
| Month 11 | | | |
| Month 12 | | | |
| | | | |
| 12-month total | | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ 'On-time' filing means declarations filed by the statutory due date for filing (plus any 'days of grace' applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy).

² 'Expected declarations' means the number of core tax declarations that the tax administration expected to receive from large taxpayers that were required by law to file core tax declarations.

³ The 'on-time filing rate' is the number of core tax declarations filed by large taxpayers by the statutory due date as a percentage of the total number of core tax declarations expected from large taxpayers, i.e. expressed as a ratio:

$$\frac{\text{Number of tax declarations filed by the due date by large taxpayers}}{\text{Number of tax declarations expected from active large taxpayers}} \times 100$$

E. Electronic Services

(Ref: POAs 4 and 5)

Table 8. Use of Electronic Services, [insert 3 most recent complete fiscal years, e.g., 2016-18]¹

| | [2016] | [2017] | [2018] |
|---|--|--------|--------|
| | Electronic filing² (In percent of all declarations filed for each tax type) | | |
| 1st main source of tax revenue T1 (specify) | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue T2 (specify) | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue T3 (specify) | | | |
| | Electronic payments³ (In percent of total number of payments received for each tax type) | | |
| 1st main source of tax revenue T1 (specify) | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue T2 (specify) | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue T3 (specify) | | | |
| | Electronic payments (In percent of total value of payments received for each tax type) | | |
| 1st main source of tax revenue T1 (specify) | | | |
| 2nd main source of tax revenue T2 (specify) | | | |
| 3rd main source of tax revenue T3 (specify) | | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ Data in this table will provide an indicator of the extent to which the tax administration is using modern technology to transform operations, namely in areas of filing and payment.

² For purposes of this table, electronic filing involves facilities that enable taxpayers to complete tax declarations online and file those declarations via the Internet.

³ An electronic payment is a payment made from one bank account to another via electronic means without the direct intervention of bank staff instead of using cash or check, in person or by mail. Methods of electronic payment include credit cards, debit cards, and electronic funds transfer (where money is electronically transferred via the Internet from a taxpayer's bank account to the Treasury account). Electronic payments may be made, for example, by mobile telephone where technology is used to turn mobile phones into an Internet terminal from which payments can be made.

F. Payments

(Ref: POA 5)

Table 9. Total Main Core Tax T1 Payments Made During [insert most recent completed fiscal year, e.g., 2018]

| | Main core tax payments made on-time ¹ | | Main core tax payments due ² | | On-time payment rate ³ (In percent) | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| | All taxpayers | Large taxpayers | All taxpayers | Large taxpayers | All taxpayers | Large taxpayers |
| Number of payments | | | | | | |
| Value of payments | | | | | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ 'On-time' payment means paid on or before the statutory due date for payment (plus any 'days of grace' applied by the tax administration as a matter of administrative policy).

² 'Payments due' include all payments due, whether self-assessed or administratively assessed (including as a result of an audit).

³ The 'on-time payment rate' is the number (or value) of T1 payments made by the statutory due date in percent of the total number (or value) of T1 payments due, i.e. expressed as ratios:

- The on-time payment rate by number is: $\frac{\text{Number of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total number of T1 payments due}} \times 100$
- The on-time payment rate by value is: $\frac{\text{Value of T1 payments made by the due date}}{\text{Total value of T1 payments due}} \times 100$

G. Domestic Tax Arrears

(Ref: POA 5)

Table 10. Value of Tax Arrears, [insert 3 most recent complete fiscal years (FY), e.g., 2016-18]¹

| | [2016] | [2017] | [2018] |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | In local currency | | |
| Total core tax revenue collections (from Table 1) (A) | | | |
| Total core tax arrears at end of fiscal year ² (B) | | | |
| Of which: Collectible ³ (C) | | | |
| Of which: More than 12 months' old (D) | | | |
| | In percent | | |
| Ratio of (B) to (A) ⁴ | | | |
| Ratio of (C) to (A) ⁵ | | | |
| Ratio of (D) to (B) ⁶ | | | |

Explanatory notes:

¹ Data in this table will be used in assessing the value of core tax arrears relative to annual collections and examining the extent to which unpaid tax liabilities are significantly overdue (i.e. older than 12 months).

² For purposes of this Table, total core tax revenue collections includes only T1, T2, and T3.

³ 'Collectible' core tax arrears is defined as the total amount of tax, including interest and penalties, that is overdue for payment and which is not subject to collection impediments. Collectible core tax arrears therefore generally exclude: (a) amounts formally disputed by the taxpayer and for which collection action has been suspended pending the outcome, (b) amounts that are not legally recoverable (e.g., debt foregone through bankruptcy), and (c) arrears otherwise uncollectible (e.g., the debtor has no funds or other assets).

⁴ i.e. $\frac{\text{Value of total core tax arrears at end of fiscal year (B)}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year (A)}} \times 100$

⁵ i.e. $\frac{\text{Value of collectible core tax arrears at end of fiscal year (C)}}{\text{Total core tax collected for fiscal year (A)}} \times 100$

⁶ i.e. $\frac{\text{Value of core tax arrears >12 months' old at end of year (D)}}{\text{Value of total core tax arrears at end of fiscal year (B)}} \times 100$

H. Tax Dispute Resolution

(Ref: POA 7)

Table 11. Finalization of Administrative Reviews
(for the most recent 12-month period)

| Month | Number of administrative review cases | | | | Finalized within 30 days | | Finalized within 60 days | | Finalized within 90 days | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Stock at beginning of month [A] | Received during the month [B] | Finalized during the month [C] | Stock at end of month [A + B - C] | Number [E] | In percent of total [F] = [E/D] | Number [G] | In percent of total [H] = [G/F] | Number [I] | In percent of total [J] = [I/D] |
| Month 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Month 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-month total | | | | | | | | | | |

I. Payment of Tax Refunds

(Ref: POA 8)

Table 12. Tax Refunds
(for the most recent 12-month period)

| | Number of cases | Value in local currency |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Total core tax refund claims received (A) | | |
| Total core tax refunds paid ¹ | | |
| Of which: paid within 30 days (B) ² | | |
| Of which: paid outside 30 days | | |
| Total core tax refund claims declined ³ | | |
| Of which: declined within 30 days (C) | | |
| Of which: declined outside 30 days | | |
| Total core tax refund claims not processed ⁴ | | |
| Of which: no decision taken to decline refund | | |
| Of which: approved but not yet paid or offset | | |
| In percent | | |
| Ratio of (B+C) to (A) ⁵ | | |
| Explanatory note: ¹ Include all refunds paid, as well as refunds offset against other tax liabilities. ² TADAT measures performance against a 30-day standard. ³ Include cases where a formal decision has been taken to decline (refuse) the taxpayer's claim for refund (e.g., where the legal requirements for refund have not been met). ⁴ Include all cases where refund processing is incomplete—i.e. where (a) the formal decision has not been taken to decline the refund claim; or (b) the refund has been approved but not paid or offset. ⁵ i.e. $\frac{\text{Tax refunds paid within 30 days (B)} + \text{tax refunds declined within 30 days (C)}}{\text{Total tax refund claims received (A)}} \times 100$ | | |



Appendix 3. Suggested In-Subnational TADAT Assessment Work Schedule

| Date/ Time | Subject | Objective/s | Participating Team Member/s | Meeting Location |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Day 1 (AM) Day, date, and time | Opening meeting and presentation | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquaint senior officials with the objectives, processes, and outputs of the TADAT diagnostic approach (this may entail a short presentation by the assessment team of the TADAT framework). 2. Discuss the work schedule. 3. Respond to questions and issues raised. | | |
| Day 1 (AM/PM) | Data validation meeting | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review numerical data and other information gathered in the TADAT questionnaire. 2. Discuss data-related issues with the authorities. | | |
| Day 1 (PM) | POA 1 meeting: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | Gather information and evidence to score POA 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P1-1. Accurate and reliable taxpayer information. • P1-2. Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base. | | |
| Day 2 (AM and PM) | POA 2 meeting: Effective Risk Management | Gather information and evidence to score POA 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P2-3. Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks. • P2-4. Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan. • P2-5. Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. • P2-6. Management of operational risks. • P2-7. Management of human capital risks. | | |

| Date/ Time | Subject | Objective/s | Participating Team Member/s | Meeting Location |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Day 3 (AM) | POA 3 meeting: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | Gather information and evidence to score POA 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P3-8. Scope, currency, and accessibility of information. • P3-9. Time taken to respond to information requests. • P3-10. Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. • P3-11. Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services. | | |
| Day 3 (PM) | POA 4 meeting: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | Gather information and evidence to score POA 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P4-12. On-time filing rate. • P4-13. Management of non-filers. • P4-14. Use of electronic filing facilities. | | |
| Day 4 (AM) | POA 5 meeting: Timely Payment of Taxes | Gather information and evidence to score POA 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P5-15. Use of electronic payment methods. • P5-16. Use of efficient collection systems. • P5-17. Timeliness of payments. • P5-18. Stock and flow of tax arrears. | | |
| Day 4 (PM) | POA 6 meeting: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | Gather information and evidence to score POA 6: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P6-19. Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. • P6-20. Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting. • P6-21. Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. • P6-22. Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. | | |
| Day 5 (AM) | POA 7 meeting: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | Gather information and evidence to score POA 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P7-23. Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process. • P7-24. Time taken to resolve disputes. | | |

| Date/ Time | Subject | Objective/s | Participating Team Member/s | Meeting Location |
|----------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P7-25. Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. | | |
| Day 5 (PM) | POA 8 meeting: Efficient Revenue Management | Gather information and evidence to score POA 8: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P8-26. Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. P8-27. Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. P8-28. Adequacy of tax refund processing. | | |
| Day 6 (AM and PM) | POA 9 meeting: Accountability and Transparency | Gather information and evidence to score POA 9: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P9-29. Internal assurance mechanisms. P9-30. External oversight of the tax administration. P9-31. Public perception of integrity. P9-32. Publication of activities, results, and plans. | | |
| Days 7- 8 | Assessment team internal work—preliminary analysis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct preliminary analysis and initial scoring. Identify areas requiring follow up action (e.g., information/evidence gaps). | | |
| Days 9 - 11 | Follow up meetings and information gathering as required | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gather additional information/evidence and confirm understanding of systems, processes, institutional arrangements etc. in order to complete final scoring and PAR preparation. | | |
| Days 12 - 14 | Assessment team internal work—final assessment and preparation of the PAR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review evidence. Assess each indicator and measurement dimension against the field guide scoring criteria. Prepare the PAR using the PAR template. | | |
| Day 15 | PAR delivery | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliver the draft PAR to the authorities 24 hours before the scheduled exit meeting. Following authorization by the authorities, brief other stakeholders as appropriate (e.g., development partners and/or other interested parties). | | |

Suggested In-Subnational TADAT Assessment Work Schedule

| Date/ Time | Subject | Objective/s | Participating Team Member/s | Meeting Location |
|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Day 16 | Exit meeting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Present the assessment results and explain the reasons underlying the scores given. • Explain the post-assessment phase and invite written comments on the draft PAR (to be provided to the assessment team within 21 calendar days). | | |



Appendix 4. Performance Assessment Report Template



Performance Assessment Report

[SUBNATIONAL ENTITY, COUNTRY NAMES]

[NAME OF EACH MEMBER OF THE ASSESSMENT TEAM]

[MONTH AND YEAR]

| Contents | Page |
|---|------|
| ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS | |
| PREFACE | |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | |
| I. INTRODUCTION | |
| II. COUNTRY BACKGROUND INFORMATION | |
| A. Country Profile | |
| B. Data Tables | |
| C. Economic Situation | |
| D. Main Taxes | |
| E. Institutional Framework | |
| F. International Information Exchange | |
| III. ASSESSMENT OF PERFORMANCE OUTCOME AREAS | |
| A. POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | |
| B. POA 2: Effective Risk Management | |
| C. POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | |
| D. POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | |
| E. POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | |
| F. POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | |
| G. POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | |
| H. POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | |
| I. POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | |
| Tables | |
| 1. Summary of TADAT Performance Assessment | |
| 2. P1-1 Assessment | |
| 3. P1-2 Assessment | |
| 4. P2-3 Assessment | |
| 5. P2-4 Assessment | |
| 6. P2-5 Assessment | |
| 7. P2-6 Assessment | |
| 8. P3-7 Assessment | |
| 9. P3-8 Assessment | |
| 10. P3-9 Assessment | |
| 11. P4-10 Assessment | |
| 12. P4-11 Assessment | |
| 13. P5-12 Assessment | |
| 14. P5-13 Assessment | |
| 15. P5-14 Assessment | |
| 16. P5-15 Assessment | |
| 17. P6-16 Assessment | |

PREFACE

An assessment of the system of tax administration of [Insert subnational entity name and subnational jurisdiction name] was undertaken during the period [dd/mm/yyyy - dd/mm/yyyy] using the Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment Tool (TADAT). TADAT provides an assessment baseline of tax administration performance that can be used to determine reform priorities, and, with subsequent repeat assessments, highlight reform achievements.

The assessment team comprised the following: [Insert name of each member of the assessment team].

[Insert the following paragraph into the **final** PAR in situations where the subnational jurisdiction has provided written comments on the draft report to the assessment team following completion of an in-subnational jurisdiction assessment].

“A draft performance assessment report was presented to the [insert name of subnational jurisdiction tax administration] at the close of the in-subnational jurisdiction assessment. Written comments since received from [name of subnational jurisdiction tax administration] on the draft report have been considered by the assessment team and, as appropriate, reflected in this final version of the report.”] The PAR has been reviewed and cleared by the TADAT Secretariat.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| | |
|-------|---|
| CIT | Corporate Income Tax |
| PAYE | Pay As You Earn |
| PIT | Personal Income Tax |
| POA | Performance Outcome Area |
| TADAT | Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment Tool |
| VAT | Value Added Tax |

[Insert subnational entity specific abbreviations and acronyms].

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

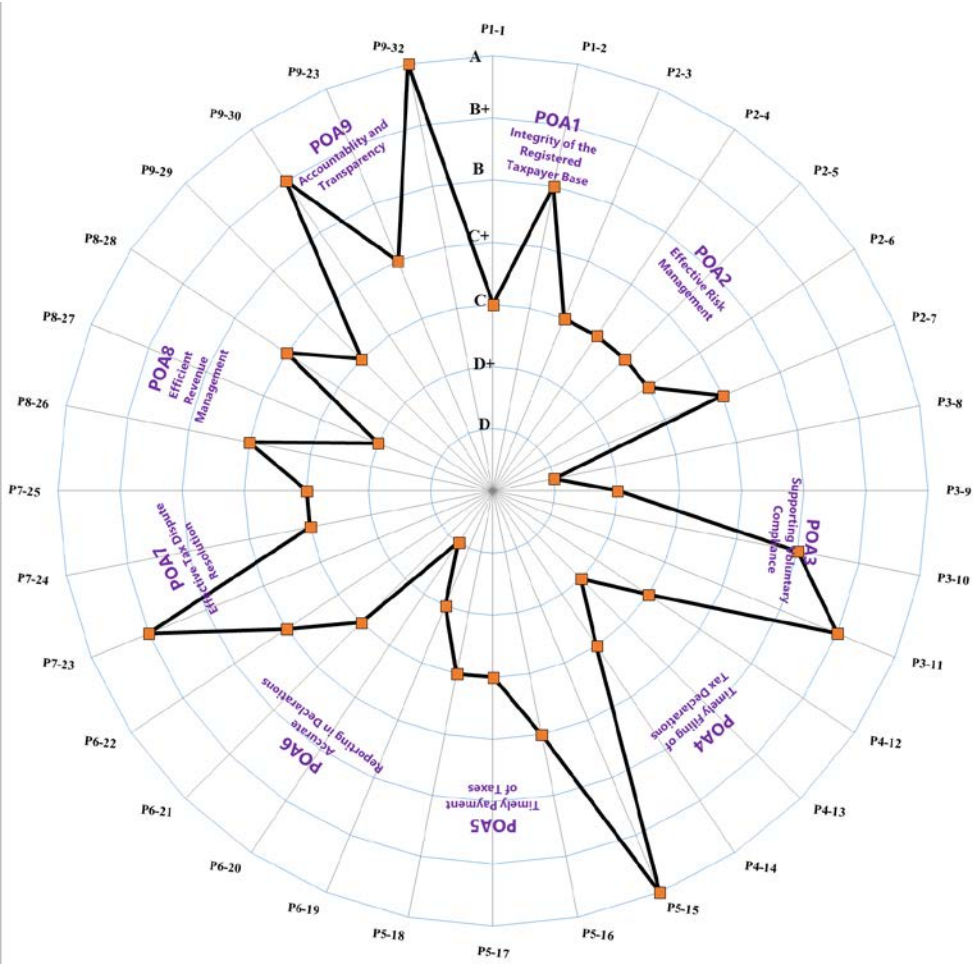
The results of the TADAT assessment for [Insert subnational jurisdiction name] follow, including the identification of the main strengths and weaknesses.

| Strengths | Weaknesses |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">[6-8 bullet points of the main strengths of the tax administration]...................... | <ul style="list-style-type: none">[6-8 bullet points of the main weaknesses of the tax administration]...................... |

[Insert a summary paragraph of the major issues impacting tax administration performance but do not recommend solutions].

Table 1 provides a summary of performance scores, and Figure 1 a graphical snapshot of the distribution of scores. The scoring is structured around the TADAT framework’s nine performance outcome areas (POAs) and 32 high level indicators critical to tax administration performance. An ‘ABCD’ scale is used to score each indicator, with ‘A’ representing the highest level of performance and ‘D’ the lowest.

Figure 1. [Insert subnational entity name]: Distribution of Performance Scores



| Indicator | Score |
|-----------|-------|
| P1-1 | |
| P1-2 | |
| P2-3 | |
| P2-4 | |
| P2-5 | |
| P2-6 | |
| P2-7 | |
| P3-8 | |
| P3-9 | |
| P3-10 | |
| P3-11 | |
| P4-12 | |
| P4-13 | |
| P4-14 | |
| P5-15 | |
| P5-16 | |
| P5-17 | |
| P5-18 | |
| P6-19 | |
| P6-20 | |
| P6-21 | |
| P6-22 | |
| P7-23 | |
| P7-24 | |
| P7-25 | |
| P8-26 | |
| P8-27 | |
| P8-28 | |
| P9-29 | |
| P9-30 | |
| P9-32 | |

Table 1. [Insert subnational entity name]: Summary of TADAT Performance Assessment

| Indicator | Scores 201_ | Summary Explanation of Assessment |
|--|----------------|--|
| POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base | | |
| P1-1. Accurate and reliable taxpayer information. | X | [Insert a short sentence explanation]. |
| P1-2. Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base. | X | |
| POA 2: Effective Risk Management | | |
| P2-3. Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks. | X | |
| P2-4. Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan. | X | |
| P2-5. Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. | X | |
| P2-6. Management of operational risks. | X | |
| P2-7. Management of human capital risks. | X | |
| POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance | | |
| P3-8. Scope, currency, and accessibility of information. | X | |
| P3-9. Time taken to respond to information requests. | X | |
| P3-10. Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. | X | |
| P3-11. Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services. | X | |
| POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations | | |
| P4-12. On-time filing rate. | X | |
| P4-13. Management of non-filers. | X | |
| P4-14. Use of electronic filing facilities. | X | |
| POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes | | |
| P5-15. Use of electronic payment methods. | X | |
| P5-16. Use of efficient collection systems. | X | |
| P5-17. Timeliness of payments. | X | |

| Indicator | Scores 201_ | Summary Explanation of Assessment |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| P5-18. Stock and flow of tax arrears. | X | |
| POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations | | |
| P6-19. Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. | X | |
| P6-20. Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting. | X | |
| P6-21. Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | X | |
| P6-22. Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. | X | |
| POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution | | |
| P7-23. Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process. | X | |
| P7-24. Time taken to resolve disputes. | X | |
| P7-25. Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. | X | |
| POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management | | |
| P8-26. Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. | X | |
| P8-27. Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. | X | |
| P8-28. Adequacy of tax refund processing. | X | |
| POA 9: Accountability and Transparency | | |
| P9-29. Internal assurance mechanisms. | X | |
| P9-30. External oversight of the tax administration. | X | |
| P9-31. Public perception of integrity. | X | |
| P9-32. Publication of activities, results and plans. | X | |

I. INTRODUCTION

This report documents the results of the TADAT assessment conducted in [Insert entity name] during the period [Insert dd/mm/yyyy to dd/mm/yyyy] and subsequently reviewed by the TADAT Secretariat. The report is structured around the TADAT framework of nine POAs and 32 high level indicators critical to tax administration performance that is linked to the POAs. Fifty-three measurement dimensions are taken into account in arriving at each indicator score. A four-point ‘ABCD’ scale is used to score each dimension and indicator:

- ‘A’ denotes performance that meets or exceeds international good practice. In this regard, for TADAT purposes, a good practice is taken to be a tested and proven approach applied by a majority of leading tax administrations. It should be noted, however, that for a process to be considered ‘good practice’, it does not need to be at the forefront or vanguard of technological and other developments. Given the dynamic nature of tax administration, the good practices described throughout the field guide can be expected to evolve over time as technology advances and innovative approaches are tested and gain wide acceptance.
- ‘B’ represents sound performance (i.e. a healthy level of performance but a rung below international good practice).
- ‘C’ means weak performance relative to international good practice.
- ‘D’ denotes inadequate performance and is applied when the requirements for a ‘C’ rating or higher are not met. Furthermore, a ‘D’ score is given in certain situations where there is insufficient information available to assessors to determine and score the level of performance. For example, where a tax administration is unable to produce basic numerical data for purposes of assessing operational performance (e.g., in areas of filing, payment, and refund processing) a ‘D’ score is given. The underlying rationale is that the inability of the tax administration to provide the required data is indicative of deficiencies in its management information systems and performance monitoring practices.

For further details on the TADAT framework, see Attachment I.

Some points to note about the TADAT diagnostic approach are:

- TADAT assesses the performance outcomes achieved in the administration of the major direct and indirect taxes critical to subnational government revenues. By assessing outcomes in relation to administration of identified core taxes, a picture can be developed of the relative strengths and weaknesses of the tax administration.
- TADAT assessments are evidence based (see Attachment V for the sources of evidence applicable to the assessment of [Insert subnational jurisdiction name]).

- TADAT is not designed to assess special tax regimes, such as those applying in the natural resource sector. Nor does it assess customs administration.
- TADAT provides an assessment within the existing revenue policy framework, with assessments highlighting performance issues that may be best dealt with by a mix of administrative and policy responses.

The aim of TADAT is to provide an objective assessment of the health of key components of the system of tax administration, the extent of reform required, and the relative priorities for attention. TADAT assessments are particularly helpful in:

- Identifying the relative strengths and weaknesses in tax administration.
- Facilitating a shared view among all stakeholders (subnational jurisdiction authorities, international organizations, donor countries, and technical assistance providers).
- Setting the reform agenda (objectives, priorities, reform initiatives, and implementation sequencing).
- Facilitating management and coordination of external support for reforms and achieving faster and more efficient implementation.
- Monitoring and evaluating reform progress by way of subsequent repeat assessments.

II. SUBNATIONAL JURISDICTION BACKGROUND INFORMATION

III. Subnational Entity Profile

General background information on [Insert entity name] and the environment in which its tax system operates are provided in the subnational jurisdiction snapshot in Attachment II.

A. Data Tables

Numerical data gathered from the authorities and used in this TADAT performance assessment is contained in the tables comprising Attachment III.

B. Economic Situation

[Insert 4-6 paragraphs summarizing the country's economic position—to include economic growth, inflation, current account position, overall fiscal balance and public debt].

C. Main Taxes

[Insert 1-2 paragraphs listing the subnational entity's main taxes highlighting the relative contribution of each, in percentage terms, to total tax revenue].

Further details on tax revenue collections are provided in Table 1 of Attachment III.

D. Institutional Framework

[Insert 1-3 paragraphs describing the main institution responsible for administering and collecting direct and indirect taxes at the subnational and national level, including its governance arrangements and organizational structure, staff complement and total operating budget for the current financial year].

An organizational chart of the tax administration is provided in Attachment IV.

E. Current Status of Tax Administration Reform

[Insert 1-3 paragraphs describing the current key areas (**up to five only**) of tax administration reform the authorities (government and the tax administration) are focusing on. Indicate which partners (domestic or international) if any, are assisting the authorities to implement the tax administration reform program, and in which areas].

F. Exchange of Information

[Insert 1-2 paragraphs indicating whether there is an exchange of information between the subnational and national/federal level tax administration, and other subnational tax administrations.]

IV. ASSESSMENT OF PERFORMANCE OUTCOME AREAS

A. POA 1: Integrity of the Registered Taxpayer Base

A fundamental initial step in administering taxes is taxpayer registration and numbering. Tax administrations must compile and maintain a complete database of businesses and individuals that are required by law to register; these will include taxpayers in their own right, as well as others such as employers with PAYE withholding responsibilities. Registration and numbering of each taxpayer underpins key administrative processes associated with filing, payment, assessment, and collection.

Two performance indicators are used to assess POA 1:

- P1-1—Accurate and reliable taxpayer information.
- P1-2—Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base.

P1-1: Accurate and reliable taxpayer information

For this indicator two measurement dimensions assess: (1) the adequacy of information held in the tax administration's registration database and the extent to which it supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries (i.e. tax advisors and accountants); and (2) the accuracy of information held in the database. Assessed scores are shown in Table 2 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 2. P1-1 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P1-1-1. The adequacy of information held in respect of registered taxpayers and the extent to which the registration database supports effective interactions with taxpayers and tax intermediaries. | M1 | X | X |
| P1-1-2. The accuracy of information held in the registration database. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P1-2: Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base

This indicator measures the extent of tax administration efforts to detect unregistered businesses and individuals. The assessed score is shown in Table 3 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 3. P1-2 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P1-2. The extent of initiatives to detect businesses and individuals who are required to register but fail to do so. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

B. POA 2: Effective Risk Management

Tax administrations face numerous risks that have the potential to adversely affect revenue and/or tax administration operations. For convenience, these risks can be classified as:

- Compliance risks—where revenue may be lost if businesses and individuals fail to meet the four main taxpayer obligations (i.e. registration in the tax system; filing of tax declarations; payment of taxes on time; and complete and accurate reporting of information in declarations); and
- Institutional risks—where tax administration functions may be interrupted if certain external or internal events occur, such as natural disasters, sabotage, loss or destruction of physical assets, failure of IT system hardware or software, strike action by employees, and administrative breaches (e.g., leakage of confidential taxpayer information which results in loss of community confidence and trust in the tax administration). For TADAT purposes, institutional risk is divided into two components. These are:
 - *Operational risk*—refers to disruptive actions that destroy or affect part or all of the administration’s assets and resources, such as buildings, IT, and other equipment, data and records; and
 - *Human capital risk*—refers to interruptions that affect the tax administration arising out of capability, capacity, compliance, cost and connection (engagement) gaps of and by its employees.

Risk management is essential to effective tax administration and involves a structured approach to identifying, assessing, prioritizing, and mitigating risks. It is an integral part of multi-year strategic and annual operational planning.

Five performance indicators are used to assess POA 2:

- P2-3—Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks.
- P2-4—Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan.
- P2-5—Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities.

- P2-6—Management of operational (i.e. systems and processes) risks.
- P2-7—Management of human capital risks.

P2-3: Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks

For this indicator two measurement dimensions assess: (1) the scope of intelligence gathering and research to identify risks to the tax system; and (2) the process used to assess, rank, and quantify compliance risks. Assessed scores are shown in Table 4 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 4. P2-3 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P2-3-1. The extent of intelligence gathering and research to identify compliance risks in respect of the main tax obligations. | M1 | X | X |
| P2-3-2. The process used to assess, rank, and quantify taxpayer compliance risks. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P2-4: Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan

This indicator examines the extent to which the tax administration has formulated a compliance improvement plan to address identified risks. The assessed score is shown in Table 5 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 5. P2-4 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P2-4. The degree to which the tax administration mitigates assessed risks to the tax system through a compliance improvement plan. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P2-5: Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities

This indicator looks at the process used to monitor and evaluate compliance mitigation activities. The assessed score is shown in Table 6 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 6. P2-5 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P2-5. The process used to monitor and evaluate the impact of compliance risk mitigation activities. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P2-6: Management of operational risks

This indicator examines how the tax administration manages operational risks other than those related to human resources. The assessed score is shown in Table 7 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 7. P2-6 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P2-6-1. The process used to identify, assess and mitigate operational risks. | M1 | X | X |
| P2-6-2. The extent to which the effectiveness of the business continuity program is tested, monitored and evaluated. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P2-7: Management of human capital risks

This indicator examines how the tax administration manages human capital risks. The assessed score is shown in Table 8 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 8. P2-7 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P2-7-1. The extent to which the tax administration has in place the capacity and structures to manage human capital risks. | M1 | X | X |
| P2-7-2. The degree to which the tax administration evaluates the status of human capital risks and related mitigation interventions. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

C. POA 3: Supporting Voluntary Compliance

To promote voluntary compliance and public confidence in the tax system, tax administrations must adopt a service-oriented attitude toward taxpayers, ensuring that taxpayers have the information and support they need to meet their obligations and claim their entitlements under the law. Because few taxpayers use the law itself as a primary source of information, assistance from the tax administration plays a crucial role in bridging the knowledge gap. Taxpayers expect that the tax administration will provide summarized, understandable information on which they can rely.

Efforts to reduce taxpayer costs of compliance are also important. Small businesses, for example, gain from simplified record keeping and reporting requirements. Likewise, individuals with relatively simple tax obligations (e.g., employees, retirees, and passive investors) benefit from simplified filing arrangements and systems that eliminate the need to file.

Four performance indicators are used to assess POA 3:

- P3-8—Scope, currency, and accessibility of information.
- P3-9—Time taken to respond to information requests.
- P3-10—Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs.
- P3-11—Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services.

P3-8: Scope, currency, and accessibility of information

For this indicator three measurement dimensions assess: (1) whether taxpayers have the information they need to meet their obligations; (2) whether the information available to taxpayers reflects the current law and administrative policy; (3) how easy it is for taxpayers to obtain information. Assessed scores are shown in Table 9 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 9. P3-8 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P3-8-1. The range of information available to taxpayers to explain, in clear terms, what their obligations and entitlements are in respect of each core tax. | M1 | X | X |
| P3-8-2. The degree to which information is current in terms of the law and administrative policy. | | X | |
| P3-8-3. The ease by which taxpayers obtain information from the tax administration. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 3 in Attachment III].

P3-9: The time taken to respond to requests for information.

This indicator examines how quickly the tax administration responds to requests by taxpayers and tax intermediaries for information (for this dimension, waiting time for telephone enquiry calls is used as a proxy for measuring a tax administration's performance in information requests generally). Assessed scores are shown in Table 10 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 10. P3-9 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P3-9: The time taken to respond to taxpayers and tax intermediaries' requests for information. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P3-10: Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs

This indicator examines the tax administration's efforts to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. Assessed scores are shown in Table 11 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 11. P3-10 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P3-10. The extent of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P3-11: Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services

For this indicator, two measurement dimensions assess: (1) the extent to which the tax administration seeks taxpayer and other stakeholder views of service delivery; and (2) the degree to which taxpayer feedback is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products. Assessed scores are shown in Table 12 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 12. P3-11 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|---|----------------|------------|---|
| P3-11-1. The use and frequency of methods to obtain performance feedback from taxpayers on the standard of services provided. | M1 | X | X |
| P3-11-2. The extent to which taxpayer input is taken into account in the design of administrative processes and products. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

D. POA 4: Timely Filing of Tax Declarations

Filing of tax declarations (also known as tax returns) remains a principal means by which a taxpayer's tax liability is established and becomes due and payable. As noted in POA 3, however, there is a trend towards streamlining preparation and filing of declarations of taxpayers with relatively uncomplicated tax affairs (e.g., through pre-filing tax declarations). Moreover, several countries treat income tax withheld at source as a final tax, thereby eliminating the need for large numbers of PIT taxpayers to file annual income tax declarations. There is also a strong trend towards electronic filing of declarations for all core taxes. Declarations may be filed by taxpayers themselves or via tax intermediaries.

It is important that all taxpayers who are required to file do so, including those who are unable to pay the tax owing at the time a declaration is due (for these taxpayers, the first priority of the tax administration is to obtain a declaration from the taxpayer to confirm the amount owed, and then secure payment through the enforcement and other measures covered in POA 5).

Three performance indicators are used to assess POA 4:

- P4-12—On-time filing rate.
- P4-13—Management of non-filers
- P4-14—Use of electronic filing facilities.

P4-12: On-time filing rate

A single performance indicator, with three measurement dimensions, is used to assess the on-time filing rate for declarations for the three most important direct and/or indirect taxes administered by the subnational entity. A high on-time filing rate is indicative of effective compliance management including, for example, provision of convenient means to file declarations (especially electronic filing facilities), simplified declarations forms, and enforcement action against those who fail to file on time. Assessed scores are shown in Table 13 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 13. P4-12 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|---|----------------|------------|---|
| P4-12-1. The number of declarations for the most important tax (T1) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T1 taxpayers. | M2 | X | X |
| P4-12-2. The number of declarations for the second most important tax (T2) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T2 taxpayers. | | X | |
| P4-12-3. The number of declarations for the third most important tax (T3) filed by the statutory due date as a percentage of the number of declarations expected from registered T3 taxpayers. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Tables 4 to 10 in Attachment III].

P4-13: Management of non-filers

This indicator measures the extent to taxpayers who have failed to file declarations when due are managed. The assessed score is shown in Table 14 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 14. P4-13 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P4-13. Action taken to follow up non-filers. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P4-14: Use of electronic filing facilities

This indicator measures the extent to which declarations, for all core taxes, are filed electronically. Assessed scores are shown in Table 15 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 15. P4-14 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P4-14. The extent to which tax declarations are filed electronically. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence

the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 11 in Attachment III].

E. POA 5: Timely Payment of Taxes

Taxpayers are expected to pay taxes on time. Tax laws and administrative procedures specify payment requirements, including deadlines (due dates) for payment, who is required to pay, and payment methods. Depending on the system in place, payments due will be either self-assessed or administratively assessed. Failure by a taxpayer to pay on time results in imposition of interest and penalties and, for some taxpayers, legal debt recovery action. The aim of the tax administration should be to achieve high rates of voluntary on-time payment and low incidence of tax arrears. Four performance indicators are used to assess POA 5:

- P5-15—Use of electronic payment methods.
- P5-16—Use of efficient collection systems.
- P5-17—Timeliness of payments
- P5-18—Stock and flow of tax arrears.

P5-15: Use of electronic payment methods

This indicator examines the degree to which core taxes are paid by electronic means without the direct intervention of bank staff or tax administration, including through electronic funds transfer (where money is electronically transferred via the Internet from a taxpayer's bank account to the Government's account), credit cards, and debit cards. Assessed scores are shown in Table 16 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 16. P5-15 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P5-15. The extent to which core taxes are paid electronically. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 11 in Attachment III].

P5-16: Use of efficient collection systems

This indicator assesses the extent to which acknowledged efficient collection systems—especially withholding at source and advance payment systems—are used. Assessed scores are shown in Table 17 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 17. P5-16 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P5-16. The extent to which withholding at source and advance payment systems are used. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P5-17: Timeliness of payments

This indicator assesses the extent to which payments are made on time (by number and by value). For TADAT measurement purposes, the most important tax (T1) payment performance is used as a proxy for on-time payment performance of core taxes generally. A high on-time payment percentage is indicative of sound compliance management including, for example, provision of convenient payment methods and effective follow-up of overdue amounts. Assessed scores are shown in Table 18 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 18. P5-17 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P5-17-1. The number of payments for the most important tax (T1) made by the statutory due date in percent of the total number of payments due. | M1 | X |
| P5-17-2. The value of payments for the most important tax (T1) made by the statutory due date in percent of the total value of T1 payments due. | | X |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on and support the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 12 in Attachment III].

P5-18: Stock and flow of tax arrears

This indicator examines the extent of accumulated tax arrears. Two measurement dimensions are used to gauge the size of the administration's tax arrears inventory: (1) the ratio of end-year tax arrears to the denominator of annual tax collections; and (2) the more refined ratio of end-year 'collectible tax arrears' to annual collections.¹⁹ A third measurement dimension looks at the extent of unpaid tax liabilities that are more than a year overdue (a high percentage may indicate poor debt collection practices and performance given that the rate of recovery of tax arrears tends to

¹⁹ For purposes of this ratio, 'collectible' tax arrears is defined as total domestic tax arrears excluding: (a) amounts formally disputed by the taxpayer and for which collection action has been suspended pending the outcome, (b) amounts that are not legally recoverable (e.g., debt foregone through bankruptcy), and (c) arrears otherwise uncollectible (e.g., the debtor has no funds or other assets).

decline as arrears get older). Assessed scores are shown in Table 19 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 19. P5-18 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P5-18-1. The value of total core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year. | M2 | X | X |
| P5-18-2. The value of collectible core tax arrears at fiscal year-end as a percentage of total core tax revenue collections for the fiscal year. | | X | |
| P5-18-3. The value of core tax arrears more than 12 months old as a percentage of the value of all core tax arrears. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 13 in Attachment III].

F. POA 6: Accurate Reporting in Declarations

Tax systems rely heavily on complete and accurate reporting of information by taxpayers in tax declarations. Tax administrations therefore need to regularly monitor tax revenue losses from inaccurate reporting, especially by business taxpayers, and take a range of actions to ensure compliance. These actions fall into two broad groups: verification activities (e.g., tax audits, investigations, and income matching against third party information sources) and proactive initiatives (e.g., taxpayer assistance and education as covered in POA 3, and cooperative compliance approaches).

If well designed and managed, tax audit programs can have far wider impact than simply raising additional revenue from discrepancies detected by tax audits. Detecting and penalizing serious offenders serve to remind all taxpayers of the consequences of inaccurate reporting.

Also prominent in modern tax administration is high-volume automated crosschecking of amounts reported in tax declarations with third-party information. Because of the high cost and relative low coverage rates associated with traditional audit methods, tax administrations are increasingly using technology to screen large numbers of taxpayer records to detect discrepancies and encourage correct reporting.

Proactive initiatives also play an important role in addressing risks of inaccurate reporting. These include adoption of cooperative compliance approaches to build collaborative and trust-based relationships with taxpayers (especially large taxpayers) and intermediaries to resolve tax issues and bring certainty to companies' tax positions in advance of a tax declaration being filed, or before a transaction is actually entered into. A system of binding tax rulings can play an important role here.

Finally, on the issue of monitoring the extent of inaccurate reporting across the taxpayer population generally, a variety of approaches are being used, including: use of tax compliance gap estimating models, both for direct and indirect taxes; advanced analytics using large data sets (e.g., predictive models, clustering techniques, and scoring models) to determine the likelihood of taxpayers making full and accurate disclosures of income; and surveys to monitor taxpayer attitudes towards accurate reporting of income.

Against this background, four performance indicators are used to assess POA 6:

- P6-19—Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting.
- P6-20—Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting.
- P6-21—Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting.
- P6-22—Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels.

P6-19: Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting

For this indicator, four measurement dimensions provide an indication of the nature and scope of the tax administration's verification program. Assessed scores are shown in Table 20 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 20. P6-19 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P6-19-1. The nature and scope of the tax audit program in place to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. | M1 | X |
| P6-19-2. The extent to which the audit program is systematized around uniform practices. | | X |
| P6-19-3. The degree to which the quality of taxpayer audits is monitored. | | X |
| P6-19-4. The degree to which the tax administration monitors the effectiveness of the taxpayer audit function. | | X |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P6-20: Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting.

For this indicator, one measurement dimension provides an indication of the extent to which the tax administration leverages technology to screen large numbers of taxpayer records against third-party information to detect discrepancies and encourage correct reporting. Assessed scores are shown in Table 21 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 21. P6-20 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P6-20. The extent of large-scale automated crosschecking to verify information reported in tax declarations. | M1 | X |

P6-21: Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting

This indicator assesses the nature and scope of cooperative compliance and other proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. Assessed scores are shown in Table 22 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 22. P6-21 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P6-21. The nature and scope of proactive initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P6-22: Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels

This indicator examines the soundness of methods used by the tax administration to monitor the extent of inaccurate reporting in declarations. The assessed score is shown in Table 23 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 23. P6-22 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P6-22. The soundness of tax gap analysis method/s used by the tax administration to monitor the extent of inaccurate reporting. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

G. POA 7: Effective Tax Dispute Resolution

This POA deals with the process by which a taxpayer seeks an independent review, on grounds of facts or interpretation of the law, of a tax assessment resulting from an audit. Above all, a tax dispute process must safeguard a taxpayer's right to challenge a tax assessment and get a fair hearing. The process should be based on a legal framework, be known and understood by taxpayers, be easily accessible, guarantee transparent independent decision-making, and resolve

disputed matters in a timely manner.

Three performance indicators are used to assess POA 7:

- P7-23—Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process.
- P7-24—Time taken to resolve disputes.
- P7-25—Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon.

P7-23: Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated resolution process

For this indicator three measurement dimensions assess: (1) the extent to which a dispute may be escalated to an independent external tribunal or court where a taxpayer is dissatisfied with the result of the tax administration's review process; (2) the extent to which the tax administration's review process is truly independent; and (3) the extent to which taxpayers are informed of their rights and avenues of review. Assessed scores are shown in Table 24 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 24. P7-23 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P7-23-1. The extent to which an appropriately graduated mechanism of administrative and judicial review is available to, and used by, taxpayers. | M2 | X | X |
| P7-23-2. Whether the administrative review mechanism is independent of the audit process. | | X | |
| P7-23-3. Whether information on the dispute process is published, and whether taxpayers are explicitly made aware of it. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P7-24: Time taken to resolve disputes

This indicator assesses how responsive the tax administration is in completing administrative reviews. Assessed scores are shown in Table 25 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 25. P7-24 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P7-24. The time taken to complete administrative reviews. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 14 in Attachment III].

P7-25: Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon

This indicator looks at the extent to which dispute outcomes are taken into account in determining policy, legislation, and administrative procedure. The assessed score is shown in Table 25 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 26. P7-25 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P7-25. The extent to which the tax administration responds to dispute outcomes. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

H. POA 8: Efficient Revenue Management

This POA focuses on three key activities performed by tax administrations in relation to revenue management:

- Providing input to government budgeting processes of tax revenue forecasting and tax revenue estimating. (As a general rule, primary responsibility for advising government on tax revenue forecasts and estimates rests with the Ministry of Finance. The tax administration provides data and analytical input to the forecasting and estimating processes. Ministries of Finance

often set operational revenue collection targets for the tax administration based on forecasts of revenue for different taxes.)²⁰

- Maintaining a system of revenue accounts.
- Paying tax refunds.

Three performance indicators are used to assess POA 8:

- P8-26—Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process.
- P8-27—Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system.
- P8-28—Adequacy of tax refund processing.

P8-26: Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process

This indicator assesses the extent of tax administration input to government tax revenue forecasting and estimating. The assessed score is shown in Table 26 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 27. P8-26 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|---|----------------|------------|
| P8-26. The extent of tax administration input to government tax revenue forecasting and estimating. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P8-27: Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system

This indicator examines the adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. Assessed scores are shown in Table 28 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 28. P8-27 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P8-27. Adequacy of the tax administration's revenue accounting system. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score.

²⁰ It is common for Ministries of Finance to review budget revenue forecasts and related tax collection targets during the fiscal year (particularly mid-year) to take account of changes in forecasting assumptions, especially changes in the macroeconomic environment.

Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P8-28: Adequacy of tax refund processing

For this indicator, two measurement dimensions assess the tax administration's system of processing tax refund claims. Assessed scores are shown in Table 29 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 29. P8-28 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|---|----------------|------------|---|
| P8-28-1. Adequacy of the tax refund system. | M2 | X | X |
| P8-28-2. The time taken to pay (or offset) tax refunds. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence, and reference numerical data in Table 15 in Attachment III].

I. POA 9: Accountability and Transparency

Accountability and transparency are central pillars of good governance. Their institutionalization reflects the principle that tax administrations should be answerable for the way they use public resources and exercise authority. To enhance community confidence and trust, tax administrations should be openly accountable for their actions within a framework of responsibility to the minister, government, legislature, and the general public.

Four performance indicators are used to assess POA 9:

- P9-29—Internal assurance mechanisms.
- P9-30—External oversight of the tax administration.
- P9-31—Public perception of integrity.
- P9-32—Publication of activities, results, and plans.

P9-29: Internal assurance mechanisms

For this indicator, two measurement dimensions assess the internal assurance mechanisms in place to protect the tax administration from loss, error, and fraud. Assessed scores are shown in Table 30 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 30. P9-29 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|
| P9-29-1. Assurance provided by internal audit. | M2 | X | X |
| P9-29-2. Staff integrity assurance mechanisms. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P9-30: External oversight of the tax administration

Two measurement dimensions of this indicator assess: (1) the extent of independent external oversight of the tax administration's operations and financial performance; and (2) the investigation process for suspected wrongdoing and maladministration. Assessed scores are shown in Table 31 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 31. P9-30 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|---|----------------|------------|---|
| P9-30-1. The extent of independent external oversight of the tax administration's operations and financial performance. | M2 | X | X |
| P9-30-2. The investigation process for suspected wrongdoing and maladministration. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P9-31: Public perception of integrity

This indicator examines measures taken to gauge public confidence in the tax administration. The assessed score is shown in Table 32 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 32. P9-31 Assessment

| Measurement dimension | Scoring Method | Score 201_ |
|--|----------------|------------|
| P9-31. The mechanism for monitoring public confidence in the tax administration. | M1 | X |

[Insert a paragraph explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence the paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score.

Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

P9-32: Publication of activities, results, and plans

Two measurement dimensions of this indicator assess the extent of: (1) public reporting of financial and operational performance; and (2) publication of future directions and plans. Assessed scores are shown in Table 33 followed by an explanation of reasons underlying the assessment.

Table 33. P9-32 Assessment

| Measurement dimensions | Scoring Method | Score 201_ | |
|---|----------------|------------|---|
| P9-32-1. The extent to which the financial and operational performance of the tax administration is made public, and the timeliness of publication. | M2 | X | X |
| P9-32-2. The extent to which the tax administration's future directions and plans are made public, and the timeliness of publication. | | X | |

[Insert a paragraph for each measurement dimension explaining the reason/s for the assessed score (A or B or C or D). Commence each paragraph with a bolded topic sentence that encapsulates the principal reason for the score. Additional sentences should expand on, and support, the key point made in the topic sentence].

Attachment I. TADAT Framework

Performance outcome areas

TADAT assesses the performance of a country's tax administration system by reference to nine outcome areas:

1. **Integrity of the registered taxpayer base:** Registration of taxpayers and maintenance of a complete and accurate taxpayer database is fundamental to effective tax administration.
2. **Effective risk management:** Performance improves when risks to revenue and tax administration operations are identified and systematically managed.
3. **Supporting voluntary compliance:**
Usually, most taxpayers will meet their tax obligations if they are given the necessary information and support to enable them to comply voluntarily.
4. **On-time filing of declarations:** Timely filing is essential because the filing of a tax declaration is a principal means by which a taxpayer's tax liability is established and becomes due and payable.
5. **On-time payment of taxes:** Non-payment and late payment of taxes can have a detrimental effect on government budgets and cash management. Collection of tax arrears is costly and time consuming.
6. **Accurate reporting in declarations:** Tax systems rely heavily on complete and accurate reporting of information in tax declarations. Audit and other verification activities, and proactive initiatives of taxpayer assistance, promote accurate reporting and mitigate tax fraud.
7. **Effective Tax Dispute Resolution:** Independent, accessible, and efficient review mechanisms safeguard a taxpayer's right to challenge a tax assessment and get a fair hearing in a timely manner.
8. **Efficient revenue management:** Tax revenue collections must be fully accounted for, monitored against budget expectations, and analyzed to inform government revenue forecasting. Legitimate tax refunds to individuals and businesses must be paid promptly.
9. **Accountability and transparency:** As public institutions, tax administrations are answerable for the way they use public resources and exercise authority. Community confidence and trust are enhanced when there is open accountability for administrative actions within a framework of responsibility to the minister, legislature, and general community.



Indicators and associated measurement dimensions

A set of 32 high-level indicators critical to tax administration performance are linked to the performance outcome areas. It is these indicators that are scored and reported on. A total of 53 measurement dimensions are taken into account in arriving at the indicator scores. Each indicator has between one and five measurement dimensions.

Repeated assessments will provide information on the extent to which a country's tax administration is improving.

Scoring methodology

The assessment of indicators follows the same approach followed in the Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) diagnostic tool so as to aid comparability where both tools are used.

Each of TADAT's 53 measurement dimensions is assessed separately. The overall score for an indicator is based on the assessment of the individual dimensions of the indicator. Combining the scores for dimensions into an overall score for an indicator is done using one of two methods: Method 1 (M1) or Method 2 (M2). For both M1 and M2, the four-point 'ABCD' scale is used to score each dimension and indicator.

Method M1 is used for all single dimensional indicators and for multi-dimensional indicators where poor performance on one dimension of the indicator is likely to undermine the impact of good performance on other dimensions of the same indicator (in other words, by the weakest link in the connected dimensions of the indicator).

Method M2 is based on averaging the scores for individual dimensions of an indicator. It is used for selected multi-dimensional indicators where a low score on one dimension of the indicator does not necessarily undermine the impact of higher scores on other dimensions for the same indicator.

Attachment II. [Insert subnational entity name]: subnational entity Snapshot

| | |
|--|---|
| Geography | |
| Population | X million [year (20xx)] census. (Source: _) |
| Adult literacy rate | X percent of persons aged 15 and over can read and write. (Source: e.g., UNICEF) |
| Gross Domestic Product | 201_ nominal GDP: _. (Source: e.g., IMF) |
| Per capita GDP | US\$_. (Source: e.g., IMF) |
| Main industries | |
| Communications | - Internet users per 100 people: _. - Mobile 'phone subscribers per 100 people: _. (Source: e.g., World Bank) |
| Main taxes | |
| Tax-to-GDP | X percent in 201_, excluding Customs tax collections (X percent including customs). (Source: _) |
| Number of taxpayers | T1 (), T2 () and T3 () |
| Main collection agency | |
| Number of staff in the main collection agency | |
| Financial Year | E.g., calendar year. |

Attachment III. Data Tables

Insert completed questionnaire tables:

Table 1. Tax Revenue Collections

Table 2. Movements in the Taxpayer Register

Table 3. Telephone Enquiry Call Waiting Time

Table 4. On-Time Filing of Annual Declarations + Large taxpayers

Table 5. On-Time Filing of Annual Declarations

Table 6. On-Time Filing of Monthly or Quarterly Declarations

Table 7. On-Time Filing of Monthly or Quarterly Declarations – Large taxpayers

Table 8. Use of Electronic Services

Table 9 Tax Payments

Table 10. Value of Tax Arrears

Table 11. Finalization of Administrative Reviews

Table 12. Tax Refunds

Attachment IV. Organizational Chart

[Insert organizational chart of the main revenue collection agency].

Attachment V. Sources of Evidence

| Indicators | Sources of Evidence |
|--|---|
| P1-1. Accurate and reliable taxpayer information. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [Insert sources of evidence in bullet point form]. • ... |
| P1-2. Knowledge of the potential taxpayer base. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P2-3. Identification, assessment, ranking, and quantification of compliance risks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P2-4. Mitigation of risks through a compliance improvement plan. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P2-5. Monitoring and evaluation of compliance risk mitigation activities. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P2-6. Management of operational (i.e. systems and processes) risks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P2-7. Management of human capital risks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P3-8. Scope, currency, and accessibility of information. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P3-9. Time taken to respond to information requests. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P3-10. Scope of initiatives to reduce taxpayer compliance costs. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P3-11. Obtaining taxpayer feedback on products and services. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P4-12. On-time filing rate. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P4-13 Management of non-filers. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P4-14. Use of electronic filing facilities. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P5-15. Use of electronic payment methods. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |
| P5-16. Use of efficient collection systems. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P5-17. Timeliness of payments. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • |
| P5-18. Stock and flow of tax arrears. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... |

| Indicators | Sources of Evidence |
|---|---------------------|
| P6-19. Scope of verification actions taken to detect and deter inaccurate reporting. | • ... |
| P6-20. Use of large-scale data-matching systems to detect inaccurate reporting. | • ... |
| P6-21. Initiatives undertaken to encourage accurate reporting. | • ... |
| P6-22. Monitoring the tax gap to assess inaccuracy of reporting levels. | • ... |
| P7-23. Existence of an independent, workable, and graduated dispute resolution process. | • ... |
| P7-24. Time taken to resolve disputes. | • ... |
| P7-25. Degree to which dispute outcomes are acted upon. | • ... |
| P8-26. Contribution to government tax revenue forecasting process. | • ... |
| P8-27. Adequacy of the tax revenue accounting system. | • ... |
| P8-28. Adequacy of tax refund processing. | • ... |
| P9-29. Internal assurance mechanisms. | • ... |
| P9-30. External oversight of the tax administration. | • ... |
| P9-31. Public perception of integrity. | • ... |
| P9-32. Publication of activities, results and plans. | • ... |



Appendix 5. Evaluation of the TADAT Assessment Team's Work by the Subnational Authorities—Questionnaire Template

QUESTIONNAIRE: EVALUATION OF THE TADAT ASSESSMENT TEAM'S WORK

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Country: | Assessment Dates: |
| Assessment Description: Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment | Assessment Team Leader: |

Kindly complete this questionnaire and email it within 21 days of the in-subnational jurisdiction phase assessment end-date to the Unit Chief of the TADAT Secretariat at Secretariat@tadat.org. Any additional comments you wish to send will also be welcome.

1. In preparing for the assessment team's visit, the team leader gave you and/or your senior staff sufficient time and opportunity to provide input into the visit's tasks (on the 1-10 scale, please circle your response).

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------|---|-------------------|----------------|---|-------|---|----------------|
| Strongly disagree | | Disagree | | Slightly disagree | Slightly agree | | Agree | | Strongly agree |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Comments, if any:

.....

.....

2. The assessment team addressed all the issues outlined in the TADAT Field Guide.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------|---|-------------------|----------------|---|-------|---|----------------|
| Strongly disagree | | Disagree | | Slightly disagree | Slightly agree | | Agree | | Strongly agree |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Comments, if any:

.....

.....

3. The assessment team provided adequate time to meet with you and your senior staff to discuss and seek feedback on its work program, findings, and performance scoring of all the TADAT indicators.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------|---|-------------------|----------------|---|-------|---|----------------|
| Strongly disagree | | Disagree | | Slightly disagree | Slightly agree | | Agree | | Strongly agree |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Comments, if any:

.....

.....

4. You are satisfied with the overall quality of the assessment team's work and the timeliness of its performance assessment report. If not, please indicate why.

Evaluation of the TADAT Assessment Team's Work by the Subnational Authorities— Questionnaire Template

| Strongly disagree 1 | 2 | Disagree 3 | 4 | Slightly disagree 5 | Slightly agree 6 | 7 | Agree 8 | 9 | Strongly agree 10 |
|--|---|---------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|---|----------------------|
| Comments, if any: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. The assessment team's analysis was/will be useful in your policy formulation, prioritization of improvements, and implementation sequencing. If you disagree, please indicate why. | | | | | | | | | |
| Strongly disagree 1 | 2 | Disagree 3 | 4 | Slightly disagree 5 | Slightly agree 6 | 7 | Agree 8 | 9 | Strongly agree 10 |
| Comments, if any: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Overall, you are satisfied with the assessment team's work. | | | | | | | | | |
| Strongly disagree 1 | 2 | Disagree 3 | 4 | Slightly disagree 5 | Slightly agree 6 | 7 | Agree 8 | 9 | Strongly agree 10 |
| Comments, if any: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. What could the assessment team have done differently or better that would have made its work more useful to you? | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Signature | | | | | Name and title | | | | |



Appendix 6. TADAT Team Leader's Assessment of Team Members—Questionnaire Template

The TADAT Secretariat will send an online assessment notification to each team leader on completion of the in-subnational jurisdiction phase of the TADAT assessment visit. The team leader will assess each team member according to the elements outlined below.

| | |
|---|--|
| Country (and subnational administration): | Assessment Dates: |
| Assessment description: Tax Administration Diagnostic Assessment | Name of assessment team leader: |
| Name of team member: | |

Evaluation of your team members is designed to help improve delivery of TADAT assessments. It will also assist in determining those who have been active and sufficiently skilled, as well those who did not effectively participate and are in need of up skilling. Be consistent when evaluating the team member's performance by using the guidelines below.

Effectiveness as an assessment team member (mark as appropriate):

| Description | Rating scale | | | | Remarks |
|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----------|---------|
| | Poor | Satisfactory | Good | Very good | |
| 1. Attendance at assessment visit and team meetings | | | | | |
| 2. Effort applied to assigned work | | | | | |
| 3. Contributions at meetings | | | | | |
| 4. Respect to authorities and team members | | | | | |
| 5. Oral communication skills | | | | | |
| 6. Writing skills | | | | | |
| 7. Overall rating and areas needing improvement (in the remarks column) | | | | | |



Appendix 7. Post-assessment Quality Assurance of PARs

As custodian of the TADAT brand, the TADAT Secretariat will review all PARs to make sure quality standards are met. To this end, the clearance process for PARs and their distribution is set out below. TADAT assessment team leaders will need to ensure that deadlines for submitting documents to the Secretariat for review are adhered to.

| Process | Responsibility | Steps to be Taken | PAR Distribution |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Finalization of PARs | TADAT Secretariat and assessment team leader | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the final day of the in-subnational jurisdiction phase of the assessment, the assessment team leader will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Circulate the draft PAR—prepared in accordance with the PAR template set out in the field guide—and invite comments from subnational jurisdiction authorities (to be provided within 21 days), Secretariat, and others as relevant; and Upload to the TADAT secure website all working papers and evidence used in drafting the PAR. The Secretariat will secure foreign-language reviewers where necessary, including seeking assistance of select TADAT technical advisory group members or other relevant experts. | <u>For comments:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subnational jurisdiction authorities Secretariat Select technical advisory group members or other experts, as necessary |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The PAR, finalized by the assessment team leader within 35 days of the end of in-subnational jurisdiction phase of the assessment, will be reviewed and cleared by the head of the Secretariat or his/her delegate. | <u>For clearance:</u> Head of Secretariat or his/her delegate |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once cleared, the PAR will be referred for approval to the line manager—located in the IMF's Fiscal Affairs Department—who is responsible for overseeing the work of the Secretariat. | <u>Once cleared:</u> Secretariat line manager |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once approved, the Secretariat will enter the finalization date into the PAR database. The assessment team leader will transmit an electronic copy of the approved PAR to the subnational jurisdiction authorities using a transmittal letter, a copy of which will | <u>Once approved:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secretariat to enter into PAR database Assessment Visit team leader to transmit to subnational |

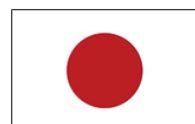
| Process | Responsibility | Steps to be Taken | PAR Distribution |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| | | be sent to the Secretariat for inclusion in the PAR database. | jurisdiction authorities |
| Printing and transmission of PARs | Assessment Visit team leader | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A PDF copy of the final PAR will be sent to the subnational jurisdiction authorities as soon as it is approved (hard copies will follow, unless the authorities agree that the electronic submission is sufficient). To ensure that proper protocol is followed regarding dissemination policy, a standard transmittal letter will accompany the PAR. Samples transmittal letters in various languages will be provided on the TADAT secure website. The transmittal letter should include a paragraph requesting the subnational jurisdiction to publish the PAR for wider consumption, and that acceptance to publish should be in writing. Once permission is granted, in writing, publication protocols of the sponsoring institution should be followed. The country's decision to publish, or not, should be respected. Substantive changes made to the PAR between the draft stage and finalization will be flagged to the authorities in the transmittal letter accompanying the final PAR. Donor attribution should be included in the letter as necessary. If a translation of the report is needed, the original English version should be sent to the authorities straightaway. The translated copies can be sent at a later stage but not later than 45 calendar days from the in-subnational jurisdiction phase of the assessment end-date. | <p><u>Addressee:</u> Minister of Finance or Head of the Tax Administration (whichever is applicable)</p> <p>With copies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Head of the tax administration (as applicable) Head of Secretariat |

TADAT.org
Tel.: +(1) 202.623.0429
Email: secretariat@tadat.org

TADAT is a collaborative effort of:



EUROPEAN UNION



Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the
Netherlands



Norwegian Ministry
of Foreign Affairs



Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft
Confédération suisse
Confederazione Svizzera
Confederaziun svizra

Swiss Confederation

Federal Department of Economic Affairs FDEA
State Secretariat for Economic Affairs SECO



WORLD BANK GROUP